# UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

JOHN J. AQUINO,	)	
CHAPTER 7 TRUSTEE	)	Case #1:21-cv-01355-JSR
By Its Assignee,	)	
Convergent Distributors of Texas, LLC	)	
	)	
Plaintiff,	)	
	)	
V.	)	
	)	
ALEXANDER CAPITAL, LP	)	
&	)	
Its Managing Partners:	)	
JOSEPH AMATO,	)	
ROCCO GUIDICIPIETRO, and	)	
NESA MANAGEMENT, LLC	)	
	)	
Defendants	)	
	)	

DECLARATION OF WILLIAM C. RAND, ESQ.
IN SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT

## **EXHIBIT 17**

9-21-21 Dep. Testimony of J. Gazdak

1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2	SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
3	JOHN J. AQUINO, CHAPTER 7 TRUSTEE,
4	By Its Assignee,
5	Convergent Distributors of Texas, LLC,
6	Plaintiff,
7	-against- Case No. 1:21-cv-01355-JSR
8	ALEXANDER CAPITAL, LP.,
9	Its Managing Partners: JOSEPH AMATO,
10	ROCCO GUIDICIPIETRO, and NESA MANAGEMENT, LLC,
11	Defendants.
12	X
13	Held Remotely Via Zoom Videocommunications
14	September 21, 2021 10:13 a.m.
15	10·15 a.m.
16	
17	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION of the defendant,
18	Alexander Capital, LP, by JONATHAN GAZDAK, taken
19	pursuant to Order, before Kari L. Reed, a Notary
20	Public within and for the State of New York.
21	
22	
23	
24	Job Number. 798432
25	

```
Page 2
                                                                                                                   Page 3
    APPEARANCES:
                                                                  FEDERAL STIPHLATIONS
 2
                                                               2
         JAN SCHLICHTMANN, ESQ.
                                                               3
3
         Attorney for Plaintiff
              P.O. Box 233
                                                                        IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED by
              Prides Crossing, Massachusetts 01965
 4
                                                                   and between the counsel for the respective
          978.804.2553
5
          jan@schlichtmannlaw.com
                                                                   parties herein that the sealing, filing and
6
                                                               7
                                                                   certification of the within deposition be
 7
         HOLCOMB & WARD, LLP
         Attorneys for Defendants
                                                               8
                                                                   waived; that the original of the deposition
              3455 Peachtree Road, NE, Suite 500
 8
                                                                   may be signed and sworn to by the witness
              Atlanta, Georgia 30326
9
                                                              10
                                                                   before anyone authorized to administer an
         BY: BRYAN WARD, ESQ.
                                                              11
                                                                   oath, with the same effect as if signed
10
                   -and-
                                                              12 before a Judge of the Court; that an
              HOLLY COLE, ESO.
11
                    -and-
                                                              13
                                                                   unsigned copy of the deposition may be used
              AARON WRIGHT, ESQ.
                                                              14
                                                                   with the same force and effect as if signed
12
          404.601.2803
13
                                                              15
                                                                   by the witness, 30 days after service of the
14
                                                                   original & 1 copy of same upon counsel for
                                                              16
    ALSO PRESENT:
15
                                                              17
                                                                   the witness.
         AMELIA SCHNEIDER, Videographer
                                                              18
16
                                                              19
                                                                        IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND AGREED
         JACK ALTSCHULLER, ESQ.
17
                                                                   that all objections except as to form, are
18
                                                              21
                                                                   reserved to the time of trial.
19
20
                                                              22
21
                                                              23
22
23
                                                              24
24
                                                              25
25
                                                    Page 4
                                                                                                                   Page 5
1
             THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay, we are on the
                                                                         Altschuller, who's an attorney, yeah.
                                                               1
    record. The date is September 21st, 2021. The
                                                               2
                                                                                 MR. WARD: And Bryan Ward of Holcomb &
    time is 10:13 a.m. This is the beginning of the
                                                               3
                                                                         Ward, and I represent the defendants. With me,
3
    deposition of Jonathan Gazdak in the matter of
                                                                         I'll just go ahead and introduce them, remotely,
    John J. Aquino, Chapter 7 Trustee, versus
                                                               5
                                                                         are Aaron Wright and Holly Cole, also of Holcomb
    Alexander Capital, LP, et al. This deposition is
5
                                                               6
                                                                         & Ward.
6
    being held via Zoom. The court reporter is Kari
                                                                                 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Could the court
7
    Reed. I am Amelia Schneider, a videographer on
                                                               8
                                                                         reporter please swear in the witness and then we
    behalf of Litigation Services. This deposition
8
                                                               9
                                                                         can proceed.
9
    is being videotaped at all times unless specified
                                                              10
                                                                   JONATHAN GAZDAK, having been first duly sworn or
10
    to go off the record.
                                                              11
                                                                   affirmed, by the notary public, was examined and
11
             Would all present please identify
                                                                   testified as follows:
                                                              12
12
    themselves, beginning with the witness.
                                                              13
                                                                   EXAMINATION BY
13
             THE WITNESS: Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.
                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN:
14
            MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Jan Schlichtmann,
                                                              15
                                                                                 Good morning, Mr. Gazdak. I appreciate
15
    attorney for the plaintiff.
                                                              16
                                                                   very much your agreeing to sit for this deposition.
16
            MR. WARD: The people with you, Jack?
                                                              17
                                                                   And, as you know, my name is Jan Schlichtmann, and I'll
17
    The people in the room with you, Jack, can you
                                                              18
                                                                   be obviously asking questions of you this morning.
18
    introduce Jack, please?
                                                              19
                                                                                 We're -- the agreement between counsel is
19
            THE VIDEOGRAPHER: They can hear you.
                                                                   that if there's any objections to any of my questions,
20
            MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Oh, they can?
                                                                   your attorney will be making an objection and
                                                              21
21
             THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes.
                                                              22
                                                                   indicating the basis as necessary. In the event that
22
             MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Yeah, yeah, I'm sorry.
                                                                   we need to have a conversation between the attorneys,
                                                              23
23 And with me participating, excuse me, observing,
                                                                   we're in agreement that we'll go off the record, have
24
    in the room is Jack Altschuller. He will not be
                                                                   that conversation as it's needed, and if something
25
    participating, he is, however, observing. Jack
```

		Page 6	:	Page 7
1	needs to be	said on the record we'll then put it on the		glitches here as we go through this thing. We'll all
2	record.		2	be patient with each other.
3		Also I have said to you earlier and I	3	I want to make sure that you can see the
4	want to now	reaffirm it, is that at any time if I ask a	4	exhibit and you know exactly what we're pointing to.
5		for any reason you would like to take a	5	If I point something out in an exhibit
6	break or you	want to discuss it with your attorney,	6	MR. WARD: Ken, your audio has conked out
7	_	do so and the plaintiff is not going to	7	a little bit.
8		erences or make any references to the fact	8	MR. SCHLICHTMANN: All right. Let me
9	_	as a break between the question and the	9	make sure this audio is good here. Sorry, is
10		plaintiff is only interested that you're	10	that please let me know at any time, right,
11		with the answer. And as far as plaintiff	11	that it dips at all. And Kari, right, are you
12		, the record need not even show the break	12	hearing me okay for every word?
13		question and the answer. But I just want	13	THE COURT REPORTER: I was I am. I
14		from our purposes we will not make any	14	was about to
15	-	that break. I want you to feel very	15	I'm not hearing your
16		with the answer that you give.	16	<b>3 .</b>
1	COUNTOI CADITE			THE COURT REPORTER: Yes, I'm good.
17	lmore that -	If I ask anything that's, you don't, you	17	Thank you, Mr. Ward, for saying that. I was
18		ou don't understand or isn't clear to you,	18	about to chime in.
19	-	el free the ask me to clear it up, or if	19	MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay, all right. So
20	-	talk to counsel regarding it, again, feel	20	any time, please. I don't want one golden word
21		hat. No inferences will be taken regarding		to be missed, all right. All right, anyway, so
22		ight, is that okay	22	Kari has sworn in the witness and so we can start
23	Α.	Yes.	23	the deposition.
24	Q.	is that understood? Great.	24	Q. Mr. Gazdak, could you state your name for
25		And we're going to have some technical	25	the record?
-				
Ι.		Page 8		Page 9
1	A.	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.	1	are the duties of a managing director, what were your
2	Q.	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed?	1 2	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?
<b>2</b> 3	Q. A.	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed?  Yes.	1 2 3	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies
<b>2</b> 3 <b>4</b>	Q. A. Q.	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed?  Yes.  And who's your employer?	1 2 3 4	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and
2 3 4 5	Q. A.	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed?  Yes.  And who's your employer?  Alexander Capital.	1 2 3 4 5	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include
2 3 4 5 6	Q. A. Q. A. Q.	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed?  Yes.  And who's your employer?	1 2 3 4 5 6	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include financial advisory and/or sourcing companies that are
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. A. Q. A.	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed?  Yes.  And who's your employer?  Alexander Capital.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include financial advisory and/or sourcing companies that are looking to raise capital.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. A. Q. A. Q.	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed?  Yes.  And who's your employer?  Alexander Capital.  And how long have you been employed by  Seven years.	1 2 3 4 5 6	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include financial advisory and/or sourcing companies that are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. A. Q. A. Q. them?	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed?  Yes.  And who's your employer?  Alexander Capital.  And how long have you been employed by  Seven years.  So what year did you begin?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include financial advisory and/or sourcing companies that are looking to raise capital.  Q. And in order to perform those services do you have to be licensed by any authority?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. A. Q. A. Q. them? A. Q.	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed?  Yes.  And who's your employer?  Alexander Capital.  And how long have you been employed by  Seven years.  So what year did you begin?  2014.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include financial advisory and/or sourcing companies that are looking to raise capital.  Q. And in order to perform those services do you have to be licensed by any authority?  A. I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. A. Q. A. Q. them? A.	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed?  Yes.  And who's your employer?  Alexander Capital.  And how long have you been employed by  Seven years.  So what year did you begin?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include financial advisory and/or sourcing companies that are looking to raise capital.  Q. And in order to perform those services do you have to be licensed by any authority?  A. I don't know.  Q. Are you presently licensed by any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. A. Q. A. Q. them? A. Q.	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed?  Yes.  And who's your employer?  Alexander Capital.  And how long have you been employed by  Seven years.  So what year did you begin?  2014.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include financial advisory and/or sourcing companies that are looking to raise capital.  Q. And in order to perform those services do you have to be licensed by any authority?  A. I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. A. Q. A. Q. them?  A. Q. A. Q.	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed?  Yes.  And who's your employer?  Alexander Capital.  And how long have you been employed by  Seven years.  So what year did you begin?  2014.  And do you know the month?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include financial advisory and/or sourcing companies that are looking to raise capital.  Q. And in order to perform those services do you have to be licensed by any authority?  A. I don't know.  Q. Are you presently licensed by any authority?  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. A. Q. A. Q. them? A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed?  Yes.  And who's your employer?  Alexander Capital.  And how long have you been employed by  Seven years.  So what year did you begin?  2014.  And do you know the month?  May.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include financial advisory and/or sourcing companies that are looking to raise capital.  Q. And in order to perform those services do you have to be licensed by any authority?  A. I don't know.  Q. Are you presently licensed by any authority?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. A. Q. A. Q. them?  A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed?  Yes.  And who's your employer?  Alexander Capital.  And how long have you been employed by  Seven years.  So what year did you begin?  2014.  And do you know the month?  May.  Or part of the year?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include financial advisory and/or sourcing companies that are looking to raise capital.  Q. And in order to perform those services do you have to be licensed by any authority?  A. I don't know.  Q. Are you presently licensed by any authority?  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. A. Q. A. Q. them? A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed?  Yes.  And who's your employer?  Alexander Capital.  And how long have you been employed by  Seven years.  So what year did you begin?  2014.  And do you know the month?  May.  Or part of the year?  May.  Okay. And what is your present position m?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include financial advisory and/or sourcing companies that are looking to raise capital.  Q. And in order to perform those services do you have to be licensed by any authority?  A. I don't know.  Q. Are you presently licensed by any authority?  A. Yes.  Q. And what's that authority?  A. FINRA.  Q. All right. And what is the nature, is it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. A. Q. them? A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed?  Yes.  And who's your employer?  Alexander Capital.  And how long have you been employed by  Seven years.  So what year did you begin?  2014.  And do you know the month?  May.  Or part of the year?  May.  Okay. And what is your present position	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include financial advisory and/or sourcing companies that are looking to raise capital.  Q. And in order to perform those services do you have to be licensed by any authority?  A. I don't know.  Q. Are you presently licensed by any authority?  A. Yes.  Q. And what's that authority?  A. FINRA.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. A. Q. them?  A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. with the fir	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed?  Yes.  And who's your employer?  Alexander Capital.  And how long have you been employed by  Seven years.  So what year did you begin?  2014.  And do you know the month?  May.  Or part of the year?  May.  Okay. And what is your present position m?	1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include financial advisory and/or sourcing companies that are looking to raise capital.  Q. And in order to perform those services do you have to be licensed by any authority?  A. I don't know.  Q. Are you presently licensed by any authority?  A. Yes.  Q. And what's that authority?  A. FINRA.  Q. All right. And what is the nature, is it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. A. Q. them? A. Q. with the fix	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed?  Yes.  And who's your employer?  Alexander Capital.  And how long have you been employed by  Seven years.  So what year did you begin?  2014.  And do you know the month?  May.  Or part of the year?  May.  Okay. And what is your present position mn?  Managing director in investment banking.	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include financial advisory and/or sourcing companies that are looking to raise capital.  Q. And in order to perform those services do you have to be licensed by any authority?  A. I don't know.  Q. Are you presently licensed by any authority?  A. Yes.  Q. And what's that authority?  A. FINRA.  Q. All right. And what is the nature, is it actually called a license or does it have some other
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q. them? A. Q. with the fix	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed?  Yes.  And who's your employer?  Alexander Capital.  And how long have you been employed by  Seven years.  So what year did you begin?  2014.  And do you know the month?  May.  Or part of the year?  May.  Okay. And what is your present position  m?  Managing director in investment banking.  And between May of 2014 when you first	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include financial advisory and/or sourcing companies that are looking to raise capital.  Q. And in order to perform those services do you have to be licensed by any authority?  A. I don't know.  Q. Are you presently licensed by any authority?  A. Yes.  Q. And what's that authority?  A. FINRA.  Q. All right. And what is the nature, is it actually called a license or does it have some other term of art or do you is it a license?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q. them? A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. with the fir A. Q. started to r	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed? Yes.  And who's your employer? Alexander Capital.  And how long have you been employed by  Seven years. So what year did you begin? 2014.  And do you know the month? May. Or part of the year? May. Okay. And what is your present position m?  Managing director in investment banking. And between May of 2014 when you first ow, has your position changed?	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include financial advisory and/or sourcing companies that are looking to raise capital.  Q. And in order to perform those services do you have to be licensed by any authority?  A. I don't know.  Q. Are you presently licensed by any authority?  A. Yes.  Q. And what's that authority?  A. FINRA.  Q. All right. And what is the nature, is it actually called a license or does it have some other term of art or do you is it a license?  A. I don't, I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. A. Q. them? A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. with the fir A. Q. started to r A. Q.	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed? Yes.  And who's your employer? Alexander Capital.  And how long have you been employed by  Seven years. So what year did you begin? 2014.  And do you know the month? May. Or part of the year? May. Okay. And what is your present position m?  Managing director in investment banking. And between May of 2014 when you first ow, has your position changed? No.	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include financial advisory and/or sourcing companies that are looking to raise capital.  Q. And in order to perform those services do you have to be licensed by any authority?  A. I don't know.  Q. Are you presently licensed by any authority?  A. Yes.  Q. And what's that authority?  A. FINRA.  Q. All right. And what is the nature, is it actually called a license or does it have some other term of art or do you is it a license?  A. I don't, I don't know.  Q. Okay. And FINRA, you have you are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. A. Q. them? A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. with the fir A. Q. started to r A. Q. throughout t	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed? Yes.  And who's your employer? Alexander Capital.  And how long have you been employed by  Seven years. So what year did you begin? 2014.  And do you know the month?  May. Or part of the year?  May. Okay. And what is your present position mm?  Managing director in investment banking. And between May of 2014 when you first ow, has your position changed?  No. So you've been managing director	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include financial advisory and/or sourcing companies that are looking to raise capital.  Q. And in order to perform those services do you have to be licensed by any authority?  A. I don't know.  Q. Are you presently licensed by any authority?  A. Yes.  Q. And what's that authority?  A. FINRA.  Q. All right. And what is the nature, is it actually called a license or does it have some other term of art or do you is it a license?  A. I don't, I don't know.  Q. Okay. And FINRA, you have you are qualified are you qualified to do certain things
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q. them? A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. with the fir A. Q. started to r A. Q. throughout t	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed?  Yes.  And who's your employer?  Alexander Capital.  And how long have you been employed by  Seven years.  So what year did you begin?  2014.  And do you know the month?  May.  Or part of the year?  May.  Okay. And what is your present position  m?  Managing director in investment banking.  And between May of 2014 when you first  ow, has your position changed?  No.  So you've been managing director  the period of time that you've been	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include financial advisory and/or sourcing companies that are looking to raise capital.  Q. And in order to perform those services do you have to be licensed by any authority?  A. I don't know.  Q. Are you presently licensed by any authority?  A. Yes.  Q. And what's that authority?  A. FINRA.  Q. All right. And what is the nature, is it actually called a license or does it have some other term of art or do you is it a license?  A. I don't, I don't know.  Q. Okay. And FINRA, you have you are qualified are you qualified to do certain things under FINRA's rules?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. Q. them? A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. with the fir A. Q. started to r A. Q. throughout t	Yes. Jonathan Gazdak.  And are you presently employed? Yes.  And who's your employer? Alexander Capital.  And how long have you been employed by  Seven years. So what year did you begin? 2014.  And do you know the month?  May. Or part of the year?  May. Okay. And what is your present position m?  Managing director in investment banking. And between May of 2014 when you first ow, has your position changed?  No. So you've been managing director the period of time that you've been with Alexander Capital?	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	are the duties of a managing director, what were your duties as you understood them as managing director?  A. My duties are to find clients, companies who are looking for investment banking services, and then perform those services. Services include financial advisory and/or sourcing companies that are looking to raise capital.  Q. And in order to perform those services do you have to be licensed by any authority?  A. I don't know.  Q. Are you presently licensed by any authority?  A. Yes.  Q. And what's that authority?  A. FINRA.  Q. All right. And what is the nature, is it actually called a license or does it have some other term of art or do you is it a license?  A. I don't, I don't know.  Q. Okay. And FINRA, you have you are qualified are you qualified to do certain things under FINRA's rules?  A. Can you be more specific?

1	Page 10 banker under FINRA rules by getting this authorization	1	Page 11 more overarching theme of could include capital
2	from FINRA?	2	raising as well as just financial advice or advisory.
	<del></del>	3	
3	A. Yes.	-	Q. All right. And you referred, you used
4	MR. WARD: Objection. Compound.	4	the term capital raising. What's your understanding of
5	Q. Okay. All right. So why don't you tell	5	the different methods to raise capital for someone in
6	me, what's the nature of your authorization from FINRA	6	your position as an investment banker?
7	to conduct investment banking business.	7	A. An investment banker doesn't necessarily
8	A. I have a Series 79 that handles the	8	raise capital.
9	investment banking FINRA requirements.	9	Q. All right. What are your services
10	Q. Okay. And what is your understanding of	10	regarding the raising of capital as you understand
11	those, in brief?	11	them?
12	A. A general understanding of investment	12	A. An investment banker would liaise with
13	banking services and financial advisory.	13	the company and help determine strategies on going to
14	Q. And you've referred to investment banking	14	raise capital, and how to exactly market and present
15	and you've referred to financial advisory. Are those	15	the issuer, when I say issuer it could be a company, to
16	considered two separate types of services?	16	potential investors.
17	A. I don't I don't know.	17	Q. All right. And is that both, is it your
18	Q. Well, what's your understanding of	18	understanding that those capital raise activities could
19	financial advisory services?	19	be considered private and public, that there's a
20	A. My understanding of financial advisory	20	difference between a private capital raise activities
21	services are is advice given to clients about	21	and public raise activities?
22	financial questions or concerns that they have.	22	A. Define different.
23	Q. And what's your understanding of	23	Q. Well, do you consider that raising
24	investment banking services?	24	capital in the private markets as opposed to public
25	A. Investment banking would be potentially a	25	markets, that there's, there's a difference between
	D 10		
			Dago 121
1	Page 12 them?	1	Page 13 you this. Is your understanding of your duties and
<b>1</b> 2		1 2	<u> </u>
	them?		you this. Is your understanding of your duties and
2	them?  A. Beyond there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a	2	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014
2 3	them?  A. Beyond there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.	2	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding
2 3 4	them?  A. Beyond there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.  Q. Okay. So in regarding the public raise,	2 3 4	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding has changed?
2 3 4 5	them?  A. Beyond there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.  Q. Okay. So in regarding the public raise, what's your understanding of the different ways that	2 3 4 5	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding has changed?  A. They're the same.
2 3 4 5 6 7	them?  A. Beyond there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.  Q. Okay. So in regarding the public raise, what's your understanding of the different ways that money can be raised publicly?	2 3 4 5	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding has changed?  A. They're the same.  Q. They're the same, all right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Beyond there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.  Q. Okay. So in regarding the public raise, what's your understanding of the different ways that money can be raised publicly?  A. Can you specify, be more specific on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding has changed?  A. They're the same.  Q. They're the same, all right.  So what I'd like to do now is, we've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Beyond there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.  Q. Okay. So in regarding the public raise, what's your understanding of the different ways that money can be raised publicly?  A. Can you specify, be more specific on different ways?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding has changed?  A. They're the same.  Q. They're the same, all right.  So what I'd like to do now is, we've talked about raising money in the public markets. What
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Beyond there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.  Q. Okay. So in regarding the public raise, what's your understanding of the different ways that money can be raised publicly?  A. Can you specify, be more specific on different ways?  Q. Okay. Well, do you have an understanding	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding has changed?  A. They're the same.  Q. They're the same, all right.  So what I'd like to do now is, we've talked about raising money in the public markets. What do you have an understanding of when the term public
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Beyond there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.  Q. Okay. So in regarding the public raise, what's your understanding of the different ways that money can be raised publicly?  A. Can you specify, be more specific on different ways?  Q. Okay. Well, do you have an understanding of the different ways a investment banker can help an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding has changed?  A. They're the same.  Q. They're the same, all right.  So what I'd like to do now is, we've talked about raising money in the public markets. What do you have an understanding of when the term public markets is used, does it what does it mean to you,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Beyond — there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.  Q. Okay. So in regarding the public raise, what's your understanding of the different ways that money can be raised publicly?  A. Can you specify, be more specific on different ways?  Q. Okay. Well, do you have an understanding of the different ways a investment banker can help an issuer raise capital in the public markets, or you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding has changed?  A. They're the same.  Q. They're the same, all right.  So what I'd like to do now is, we've talked about raising money in the public markets. What do you have an understanding of when the term public markets is used, does it what does it mean to you, if anything, does it mean something to you when we talk
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Beyond — there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.  Q. Okay. So in regarding the public raise, what's your understanding of the different ways that money can be raised publicly?  A. Can you specify, be more specific on different ways?  Q. Okay. Well, do you have an understanding of the different ways a investment banker can help an issuer raise capital in the public markets, or you don't have an understanding?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding has changed?  A. They're the same.  Q. They're the same, all right.  So what I'd like to do now is, we've talked about raising money in the public markets. What do you have an understanding of when the term public markets is used, does it what does it mean to you, if anything, does it mean something to you when we talk about raising capital in the public markets?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Beyond there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.  Q. Okay. So in regarding the public raise, what's your understanding of the different ways that money can be raised publicly?  A. Can you specify, be more specific on different ways?  Q. Okay. Well, do you have an understanding of the different ways a investment banker can help an issuer raise capital in the public markets, or you don't have an understanding?  A. There are, yes, there are various ways to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding has changed?  A. They're the same.  Q. They're the same, all right.  So what I'd like to do now is, we've talked about raising money in the public markets. What do you have an understanding of when the term public markets is used, does it what does it mean to you, if anything, does it mean something to you when we talk about raising capital in the public markets?  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Beyond — there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.  Q. Okay. So in regarding the public raise, what's your understanding of the different ways that money can be raised publicly?  A. Can you specify, be more specific on different ways?  Q. Okay. Well, do you have an understanding of the different ways a investment banker can help an issuer raise capital in the public markets, or you don't have an understanding?  A. There are, yes, there are various ways to raise money publicly. However, there are similarities	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding has changed?  A. They're the same.  Q. They're the same, all right.  So what I'd like to do now is, we've talked about raising money in the public markets. What do you have an understanding of when the term public markets is used, does it what does it mean to you, if anything, does it mean something to you when we talk about raising capital in the public markets?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. Could you tell us what does it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Beyond — there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.  Q. Okay. So in regarding the public raise, what's your understanding of the different ways that money can be raised publicly?  A. Can you specify, be more specific on different ways?  Q. Okay. Well, do you have an understanding of the different ways a investment banker can help an issuer raise capital in the public markets, or you don't have an understanding?  A. There are, yes, there are various ways to raise money publicly. However, there are similarities that I think — you know, I'm trying to, trying to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding has changed?  A. They're the same.  Q. They're the same, all right.  So what I'd like to do now is, we've talked about raising money in the public markets. What do you have an understanding of when the term public markets is used, does it what does it mean to you, if anything, does it mean something to you when we talk about raising capital in the public markets?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. Could you tell us what does it mean to you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Beyond — there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.  Q. Okay. So in regarding the public raise, what's your understanding of the different ways that money can be raised publicly?  A. Can you specify, be more specific on different ways?  Q. Okay. Well, do you have an understanding of the different ways a investment banker can help an issuer raise capital in the public markets, or you don't have an understanding?  A. There are, yes, there are various ways to raise money publicly. However, there are similarities that I think — you know, I'm trying to, trying to think here. So the answer to your question is yes, I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding has changed?  A. They're the same.  Q. They're the same, all right.  So what I'd like to do now is, we've talked about raising money in the public markets. What do you have an understanding of when the term public markets is used, does it what does it mean to you, if anything, does it mean something to you when we talk about raising capital in the public markets?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. Could you tell us what does it mean to you?  A. It means that you're raising capital for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Beyond — there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.  Q. Okay. So in regarding the public raise, what's your understanding of the different ways that money can be raised publicly?  A. Can you specify, be more specific on different ways?  Q. Okay. Well, do you have an understanding of the different ways a investment banker can help an issuer raise capital in the public markets, or you don't have an understanding?  A. There are, yes, there are various ways to raise money publicly. However, there are similarities that I think — you know, I'm trying to, trying to think here. So the answer to your question is yes, I'm aware of different ways to raise capital publicly.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding has changed?  A. They're the same.  Q. They're the same, all right.  So what I'd like to do now is, we've talked about raising money in the public markets. What do you have an understanding of when the term public markets is used, does it what does it mean to you, if anything, does it mean something to you when we talk about raising capital in the public markets?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. Could you tell us what does it mean to you?  A. It means that you're raising capital for a company that is a public reporting entity to the SEC.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Beyond — there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.  Q. Okay. So in regarding the public raise, what's your understanding of the different ways that money can be raised publicly?  A. Can you specify, be more specific on different ways?  Q. Okay. Well, do you have an understanding of the different ways a investment banker can help an issuer raise capital in the public markets, or you don't have an understanding?  A. There are, yes, there are various ways to raise money publicly. However, there are similarities that I think — you know, I'm trying to, trying to think here. So the answer to your question is yes, I'm aware of different ways to raise capital publicly.  Q. Okay, fine. And could you describe them	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding has changed?  A. They're the same.  Q. They're the same, all right.  So what I'd like to do now is, we've talked about raising money in the public markets. What do you have an understanding of when the term public markets is used, does it what does it mean to you, if anything, does it mean something to you when we talk about raising capital in the public markets?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. Could you tell us what does it mean to you?  A. It means that you're raising capital for a company that is a public reporting entity to the SEC.  Q. All right. So, all right. And if the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Beyond — there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.  Q. Okay. So in regarding the public raise, what's your understanding of the different ways that money can be raised publicly?  A. Can you specify, be more specific on different ways?  Q. Okay. Well, do you have an understanding of the different ways a investment banker can help an issuer raise capital in the public markets, or you don't have an understanding?  A. There are, yes, there are various ways to raise money publicly. However, there are similarities that I think — you know, I'm trying to, trying to think here. So the answer to your question is yes, I'm aware of different ways to raise capital publicly.  Q. Okay, fine. And could you describe them in brief, what's your understanding?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding has changed?  A. They're the same.  Q. They're the same, all right.  So what I'd like to do now is, we've talked about raising money in the public markets. What do you have an understanding of when the term public markets is used, does it what does it mean to you, if anything, does it mean something to you when we talk about raising capital in the public markets?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. Could you tell us what does it mean to you?  A. It means that you're raising capital for a company that is a public reporting entity to the SEC.  Q. All right. So, all right. And if theyou're familiar with the term of art "initial public"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Beyond — there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.  Q. Okay. So in regarding the public raise, what's your understanding of the different ways that money can be raised publicly?  A. Can you specify, be more specific on different ways?  Q. Okay. Well, do you have an understanding of the different ways a investment banker can help an issuer raise capital in the public markets, or you don't have an understanding?  A. There are, yes, there are various ways to raise money publicly. However, there are similarities that I think — you know, I'm trying to, trying to think here. So the answer to your question is yes, I'm aware of different ways to raise capital publicly.  Q. Okay, fine. And could you describe them in brief, what's your understanding?  A. So can you be more specific on the —	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding has changed?  A. They're the same.  Q. They're the same, all right.  So what I'd like to do now is, we've talked about raising money in the public markets. What do you have an understanding of when the term public markets is used, does it what does it mean to you, if anything, does it mean something to you when we talk about raising capital in the public markets?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. Could you tell us what does it mean to you?  A. It means that you're raising capital for a company that is a public reporting entity to the SEC.  Q. All right. So, all right. And if the you're familiar with the term of art "initial public offering" or "IPO"?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Beyond — there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.  Q. Okay. So in regarding the public raise, what's your understanding of the different ways that money can be raised publicly?  A. Can you specify, be more specific on different ways?  Q. Okay. Well, do you have an understanding of the different ways a investment banker can help an issuer raise capital in the public markets, or you don't have an understanding?  A. There are, yes, there are various ways to raise money publicly. However, there are similarities that I think — you know, I'm trying to, trying to think here. So the answer to your question is yes, I'm aware of different ways to raise capital publicly.  Q. Okay, fine. And could you describe them in brief, what's your understanding?  A. So can you be more specific on the — defining different ways?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding has changed?  A. They're the same.  Q. They're the same, all right.  So what I'd like to do now is, we've talked about raising money in the public markets. What do you have an understanding of when the term public markets is used, does it what does it mean to you, if anything, does it mean something to you when we talk about raising capital in the public markets?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. Could you tell us what does it mean to you?  A. It means that you're raising capital for a company that is a public reporting entity to the SEC.  Q. All right. So, all right. And if the you're familiar with the term of art "initial public offering" or "IPO"?  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Beyond — there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.  Q. Okay. So in regarding the public raise, what's your understanding of the different ways that money can be raised publicly?  A. Can you specify, be more specific on different ways?  Q. Okay. Well, do you have an understanding of the different ways a investment banker can help an issuer raise capital in the public markets, or you don't have an understanding?  A. There are, yes, there are various ways to raise money publicly. However, there are similarities that I think — you know, I'm trying to, trying to think here. So the answer to your question is yes, I'm aware of different ways to raise capital publicly.  Q. Okay, fine. And could you describe them in brief, what's your understanding?  A. So can you be more specific on the — defining different ways?  Q. Okay. Well, I guess what I'm trying to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding has changed?  A. They're the same.  Q. They're the same, all right.  So what I'd like to do now is, we've talked about raising money in the public markets. What do you have an understanding of when the term public markets is used, does it what does it mean to you, if anything, does it mean something to you when we talk about raising capital in the public markets?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. Could you tell us what does it mean to you?  A. It means that you're raising capital for a company that is a public reporting entity to the SEC.  Q. All right. So, all right. And if theyou're familiar with the term of art "initial public offering" or "IPO"?  A. Yes.  Q. What's your understanding of what an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Beyond — there are different, potentially different investors, and there can be a different process.  Q. Okay. So in regarding the public raise, what's your understanding of the different ways that money can be raised publicly?  A. Can you specify, be more specific on different ways?  Q. Okay. Well, do you have an understanding of the different ways a investment banker can help an issuer raise capital in the public markets, or you don't have an understanding?  A. There are, yes, there are various ways to raise money publicly. However, there are similarities that I think — you know, I'm trying to, trying to think here. So the answer to your question is yes, I'm aware of different ways to raise capital publicly.  Q. Okay, fine. And could you describe them in brief, what's your understanding?  A. So can you be more specific on the — defining different ways?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you this. Is your understanding of your duties and responsibilities and the services that you were helping Alexander Capital provide were the same between 2014 and presently, or they have changed, your understanding has changed?  A. They're the same.  Q. They're the same, all right.  So what I'd like to do now is, we've talked about raising money in the public markets. What do you have an understanding of when the term public markets is used, does it what does it mean to you, if anything, does it mean something to you when we talk about raising capital in the public markets?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. Could you tell us what does it mean to you?  A. It means that you're raising capital for a company that is a public reporting entity to the SEC.  Q. All right. So, all right. And if the you're familiar with the term of art "initial public offering" or "IPO"?  A. Yes.

	Page 14		Page 15
1	time a security for an issuer is, is publicly	1	A. Yes.
2	registered.	2	Q. Are you familiar with the term of art
3	Q. And it's registered with what agency	3	"best efforts"?
4	or	4	A. Yes.
5	A. The SEC.	5	Q. Were you familiar with these terms
6	Q. The Securities and Exchange Commission	6	throughout the period of time that you've been
7	when you say SEC	7	associated with Alexander Capital?
8	A. Yes.	8	A. Yes.
9	Q is that correct?	9	Q. What was and is your understanding of
10	And what what does what's your	10	what "firm commitment" refers to regarding an IPO?
11	understanding of the services that Alexander Capital	11	A. Can you be more specific on what part of
12	provides, can provide to a company regarding the	12	firm commitment?
13	raising of money through an initial public offering or	13	Q. Well, do you have an, well, when I use
14	an IPO, what are the services, what's your	14	the term of art "firm commitment" in reference to an
15	understanding of the services that Alexander Capital	15	initial public offering, do you have an understanding
16	can provide such a company that wishes to have an	16	of what that means in your industry in investment
17	initial public offering?	17	banking?
18	A. The services can include helping the	18	A. Yes.
19	company strategize on size, timing, valuations,	19	Q. What is your understanding?
20	preparing strategies to target certain investors,	20	A. "Firm commitment" is a term that is used
21	certain industry groups or types of investors. And	21	when an underwriting agreement is executed with an
22	then on the capital raise side can introduce the	22	investment bank or investment banks and an issuer that
23	company to those said investors.	23	the firm or firms, upon signing that underwriting
24	Q. And are you familiar with the term of art	24	agreement, take the responsibility of purchasing the
25	"firm commitment"?	25	
23	"IIIII Commitment":	23	shares directly from the issuer, and then potentially
	Page 16	_	Page 17
1	reselling those shares to investors, public investors.	1	his testimony.
2	Q. And what is your understanding of best	2	Q. Okay. Well, do you see a different
3	efforts underwriting in reference to an initial public	3	difference?
4	offering?	4	A. I don't see a difference in the risk.
5	A. Best efforts is the situation where	5	Q. So if a so you do not believe there's
6	investors purchase the securities not from the	6	a difference in risk between a company that Alexander
7	investment bankers or investment banks in the	7	Capital undertakes a firm commitment offering in which
8	transaction, but directly from the issuer.	8	it agrees to purchase a certain amount of stock at a
9	Q. And from a standpoint of risk, or what is	9	certain price is different than the risk to the company
10	your, what was what is your understanding, between	10	if Alexander Capital is undertaking the underwriting on
11	2014 and the present what has been your understanding	11	a best efforts basis in which it has to sell in the
12	as to whether or not a company seeking your services to	12	public markets the stock?
13	assist it in an initial public offering, how it views	13	A. Can you define the term "risk" and whose
14	whether the underwriting is a firm commitment or a best	14	risk?
15	efforts underwriting?	15	Q. Okay. Well, let me ask this. In the
16	A. I don't know.	16	investment banking world, in your what is your
17	Q. Does a firm was it your understanding,	17	understanding as to well, do you have an
18	has it been your understanding that a firm commitment	18	understanding from an investment banker's standpoint
19	underwriting from a company standpoint has less risk to	19	when we talk about the risk of an offering?
20	it if the underwriter is guaranteeing the raise, as	20	A. Yes. But please define whose risk.
21	opposed to a best efforts offering in which the risk is	21	Q. Okay. How about the risk of Alexander
22	the offering may not be sold?	22	Capital as the underwriter?
22	A. No.	23	A. Again, can you please go, which risk,
23			
23 24	Q. You don't see a difference?	24	define what risk to Alexander Capital.
	Q. You don't see a difference?  MR. WARD: Objection. That's misstates	24 <b>25</b>	define what risk to Alexander Capital.  Q. All right. So do you have a did you,

Page 18 Page 19 do you have an understanding or do you have an are different or are they the same, what is your understanding from 2014 to the present as to whether an 2 understanding? 3 underwriter like Alexander Capital has to be authorized 3 Α. I don't know. by FINRA in order for it to participate in a firm ٥. To this day you don't know? 5 commitment offering, do you have such an understanding? 5 Α. I don't know. 6 Α. Yes. 6 ٥. And prior to your getting -- you talked 7 ٥. 7 about the fact that you have a series, you described a What is your understanding? 8 My understanding is that FINRA authorizes 8 Series 79, is that a license, how do you describe the Α. 9 Series 79, is it a license? a company, an investment bank to, or broker-dealer I 10 should say, to be able to participate in firm 10 Α. I don't know. commitment underwritings. 11 11 Q. A Series 79 authority, what's the word 12 0. And does FINRA -- and if a underwriter 12 you used to describe it? 13 such as Alexander Capital is not authorized to do a 13 Α. The word I used? 14 firm commitment offering, are there still other, is 14 Q. Yes. What's your understanding of what a 15 there, can it still do a best efforts offering? 15 series -- you used the phrase Series 79 referring to 16 I don't know that specific FINRA logic. what, your authority to be able to do something in the 17 Q. All right. Well, if, is it your 17 -- as an investment banker that unless you had a --18 understanding that a, that a firm such as Alexander 18 Α. A requirement by FINRA. 19 Capital has to have authorization from FINRA to do a 19 Q. Okay, that's -- okay. So a Series 79 20 best efforts offering? allows you to do certain things that you could not do 21 Α. Yes. 21 unless you had Series 79 authority; is that correct? 22 22 0. And is it your understanding that Α. I don't know. 23 FINRA's, the factors that FINRA takes into account 23 In order to qualify for Series 79 Q. 24 regarding whether to authorize an underwriter to do a 24 authority what -- did you have to undergo any training, firm commitment as opposed to a best efforts offering, education? Page 20 Page 21 I don't know. Q. As of May of 2014 when you joined 1 Α. 1 2 Q. You don't know if you did? Alexander Capital, had you ever been involved in a firm 3 No, that's not what I said. I don't know 3 commitment underwriting of any kind? Α. if you need training or education. 4 Yes. Α. 5 Q. Okay. What did you do to obtain Series 5 ٥. How many? 6 79 authority, if you did anything? 6 Α. I don't recall. I took an exam, a FINRA exam. 7 7 Α. Q. Any idea how many? 8 And did you have to study for the FINRA 8 Α. I'd have to, you know, look it up ٥. 9 exam, learn some specialized knowledge? 9 exactly. 10 Α. Yes, I did. 10 How many, how about best efforts 11 Could you describe that? 11 offerings as of May of 2014, were you involved in Q. 12 It -- concepts in financial modeling and 12 those? Α. 13 general FINRA, SEC rules. 13 Α. Again, yes. And again, I don't recall. 14 And since May of 2014 when you joined Q. In July of 2014 had you, as of May of 14 ٥. 15 2014, excuse me, had you been previously employed as an 15 Alexander Capital, from May of 2014 until November of investment banker? 2015, how many firm commitment offerings did you 16 17 participate as a managing director at Alexander Α. 17 Yes. 18 ٥. And could you just briefly tell us what 18 Capital? 19 experience did you have prior to joining Alexander 19 Α. Zero, to my knowledge. 20 Capital as of May of 2014 as an investment banker, just 20 As of May of 2014, from May of 2014 21 briefly? through November of 2015, what was your understanding 21 22 I was an investment banker at another 22 as to whether Alexander Capital had the authorization A. 23 broker-dealer. And we were and I was responsible for from FINRA to conduct firm commitment offerings? 23 24 bringing in companies to -- that needed investment 24 Α. Can you be more specific? 25 banking services. 25 Okay. Did you understand from May of

_		D 22		D 22
1	2014 through	Page 22 November of 2015 that Alexander Capital,	1	Page 23 Q. All right. Well, did you, did was it
2	-	it to participate in a firm commitment	2	
3		eded the authorization of FINRA or you did	3	
4		t understanding?	4	
5	Α.	I did not have that	5	• • •
6		MR. WARD: Objection, compound.	6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
7	Α.	Yeah	7	A. I had what? Again, you didn't define
8	Q.	Sorry.	8	understanding.
9	Α.	I did not have that understanding.	9	Q. All right. What was your understanding,
10	Q.	All right. What was your understanding	10	
11	-	r Alexander Capital from May of 2014	11	
12		mber 2015 could participate in a firm	12	
13	commitment o		13	regulations of the of FINRA?
14	Α.	Can you be more specific with the time	14	A. It I believed that, I understood and
15	frames?	-	15	believed that Alexander Capital had the authority to do
16	Q.	May 2014, when you first joined Alexander	16	firm commitment underwritings when I joined the firm.
17	Capital, thr	ough November of 2015.	17	
18	Α.	And can you just repeat the question	18	
19	again? Sorr		19	
20	Q.	I will, sure.	20	
21	_	MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Well, maybe Kari,	21	Q. Okay. And did you learn, did that
22	could	you read that back.	22	
23		(Record read)	23	2014 over time for some reason?
24	Α.	Can you be more specific on	24	A. Yes.
25	understandin	g?	25	Q. When?
1				
		Daga 24		Daga 25
1	Α.	Page 24 I don't recall.	1	Page 25 break or something, you know, a couple of minutes,
1 2		I don't recall.	1 2	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes,
1	A. <b>Q.</b> A.	_		break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise
2	<b>Q.</b> A.	I don't recall.  What was the change?	2	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.
<b>2</b> 3	Q. A. approved the	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.	2 3	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Right, Bryan, again
2 3 4 5	Q. A. approved the	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.  And when were you notified, as best as	2 3 4	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Right, Bryan, again feel free to at any time as well.
<b>2</b> 3 4	Q. A. approved the	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.  And when were you notified, as best as mber?	2 3 4 5	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Right, Bryan, again feel free to at any time as well.  MR. WARD: No, we'll maybe carry another
2 3 4 5 6	Q. A. approved the Q. you can reme	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.  And when were you notified, as best as mber?  I don't, I really don't recall.	2 3 4 5 6	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Right, Bryan, again feel free to at any time as well.  MR. WARD: No, we'll maybe carry another thirty minutes, another thirty minutes or so, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. A. approved the Q. you can reme A. Q.	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.  And when were you notified, as best as mber?	2 3 4 5 6 7	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Right, Bryan, again feel free to at any time as well.  MR. WARD: No, we'll maybe carry another thirty minutes, another thirty minutes or so, and Jonathan, just let us know if you have a need to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. A. approved the Q. you can reme A. Q. what company	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.  And when were you notified, as best as mber?  I don't, I really don't recall.  And was it in relationship do you know it was in relationship to? Was it a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Right, Bryan, again feel free to at any time as well.  MR. WARD: No, we'll maybe carry another thirty minutes, another thirty minutes or so, and Jonathan, just let us know if you have a need to take a break.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. A. approved the Q. you can reme A. Q. what company	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.  And when were you notified, as best as mber?  I don't, I really don't recall.  And was it in relationship do you know	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Right, Bryan, again feel free to at any time as well.  MR. WARD: No, we'll maybe carry another thirty minutes, another thirty minutes or so, and Jonathan, just let us know if you have a need to take a break.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Yeah, sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. A. approved the Q. you can reme A. Q. what company particular of	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.  And when were you notified, as best as mber?  I don't, I really don't recall.  And was it in relationship do you know it was in relationship to? Was it a affering that it was in relationship to or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Right, Bryan, again feel free to at any time as well.  MR. WARD: No, we'll maybe carry another thirty minutes, another thirty minutes or so, and Jonathan, just let us know if you have a need to take a break.  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Yeah, sure. A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. A. approved the Q. you can reme A. Q. what company particular coin general?	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.  And when were you notified, as best as mber?  I don't, I really don't recall.  And was it in relationship do you know it was in relationship to? Was it a ffering that it was in relationship to or  I don't, I don't remember the specific	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Right, Bryan, again feel free to at any time as well.  MR. WARD: No, we'll maybe carry another thirty minutes, another thirty minutes or so, and Jonathan, just let us know if you have a need to take a break.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Yeah, sure. A. Okay.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: It's not a okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. A. approved the Q. you can reme A. Q. what company particular c in general? A.	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.  And when were you notified, as best as mber?  I don't, I really don't recall.  And was it in relationship do you know it was in relationship to? Was it a ffering that it was in relationship to or  I don't, I don't remember the specific it was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Right, Bryan, again feel free to at any time as well.  MR. WARD: No, we'll maybe carry another thirty minutes, another thirty minutes or so, and Jonathan, just let us know if you have a need to take a break.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Yeah, sure. A. Okay.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: It's not a okay.  Q. The all right. Mr. Gazdak, are you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. A. approved the Q. you can reme A. Q. what company particular c in general? A. offering, no	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.  And when were you notified, as best as mber?  I don't, I really don't recall.  And was it in relationship do you know it was in relationship to? Was it a ffering that it was in relationship to or  I don't, I don't remember the specific	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Right, Bryan, again feel free to at any time as well.  MR. WARD: No, we'll maybe carry another thirty minutes, another thirty minutes or so, and Jonathan, just let us know if you have a need to take a break.  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Yeah, sure. A. Okay.  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: It's not a okay.  Q. The all right. Mr. Gazdak, are you aware as to whether Alexander Capital has received the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. A. approved the Q. you can reme A. Q. what company particular c in general? A. offering, no	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.  And when were you notified, as best as mber?  I don't, I really don't recall.  And was it in relationship do you know it was in relationship to? Was it a ffering that it was in relationship to or  I don't, I don't remember the specific it was  Was it in general?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Right, Bryan, again feel free to at any time as well.  MR. WARD: No, we'll maybe carry another thirty minutes, another thirty minutes or so, and Jonathan, just let us know if you have a need to take a break.  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Yeah, sure. A. Okay.  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: It's not a okay.  Q. The all right. Mr. Gazdak, are you aware as to whether Alexander Capital has received the authority of FINRA to conduct firm commitment offering,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. A. approved the Q. you can reme A. Q. what company particular c in general? A. offering, no Q. A. in general,	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.  And when were you notified, as best as mber?  I don't, I really don't recall.  And was it in relationship do you know it was in relationship to? Was it a affering that it was in relationship to or  I don't, I don't remember the specific in it was  Was it in general?  I don't think it was in no, it wasn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Right, Bryan, again feel free to at any time as well.  MR. WARD: No, we'll maybe carry another thirty minutes, another thirty minutes or so, and Jonathan, just let us know if you have a need to take a break.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Yeah, sure.  A. Okay.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: It's not a okay.  Q. The all right. Mr. Gazdak, are you aware as to whether Alexander Capital has received the authority of FINRA to conduct firm commitment offering, offerings?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. A. approved the Q. you can reme A. Q. what company particular c in general? A. offering, no Q. A. in general,	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.  And when were you notified, as best as mber?  I don't, I really don't recall.  And was it in relationship do you know it was in relationship to? Was it a affering that it was in relationship to or  I don't, I don't remember the specific it was  Was it in general?  I don't think it was in no, it wasn't it was a specific offering, but I don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Right, Bryan, again feel free to at any time as well.  MR. WARD: No, we'll maybe carry another thirty minutes, another thirty minutes or so, and Jonathan, just let us know if you have a need to take a break.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Yeah, sure.  A. Okay.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: It's not a okay.  Q. The all right. Mr. Gazdak, are you aware as to whether Alexander Capital has received the authority of FINRA to conduct firm commitment offering, offerings?  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. A. approved the Q. you can reme A. Q. what company particular c in general? A. offering, no Q. A. in general, recall the s	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.  And when were you notified, as best as mber?  I don't, I really don't recall.  And was it in relationship do you know it was in relationship to? Was it a ffering that it was in relationship to or  I don't, I don't remember the specific i, it was Was it in general?  I don't think it was in no, it wasn't it was a specific offering, but I don't pecific offerings.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Right, Bryan, again feel free to at any time as well.  MR. WARD: No, we'll maybe carry another thirty minutes, another thirty minutes or so, and Jonathan, just let us know if you have a need to take a break.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Yeah, sure.  A. Okay.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: It's not a okay.  Q. The all right. Mr. Gazdak, are you aware as to whether Alexander Capital has received the authority of FINRA to conduct firm commitment offering, offerings?  A. Yes.  Q. And when did that occur?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. approved the Q. you can reme A. Q. what company particular c in general? A. offering, no Q. A. in general, recall the s Q. Mr. Gazdak,	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.  And when were you notified, as best as mber?  I don't, I really don't recall.  And was it in relationship do you know it was in relationship to? Was it a ffering that it was in relationship to or  I don't, I don't remember the specific i, it was Was it in general? I don't think it was in no, it wasn't it was a specific offering, but I don't pecific offerings.  Okay. Now, by the way, Brian or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Right, Bryan, again feel free to at any time as well.  MR. WARD: No, we'll maybe carry another thirty minutes, another thirty minutes or so, and Jonathan, just let us know if you have a need to take a break.  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Yeah, sure. A. Okay.  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: It's not a okay. Q. The all right. Mr. Gazdak, are you aware as to whether Alexander Capital has received the authority of FINRA to conduct firm commitment offering, offerings?  A. Yes. Q. And when did that occur? A. I'm not I don't recall the specific
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. A. approved the Q. you can reme A. Q. what company particular of in general? A. offering, no Q. A. in general, recall the s Q. Mr. Gazdak, any reason,	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.  And when were you notified, as best as mber?  I don't, I really don't recall.  And was it in relationship do you know it was in relationship to? Was it a ffering that it was in relationship to or  I don't, I don't remember the specific it was  Was it in general?  I don't think it was in no, it wasn't it was a specific offering, but I don't pecific offerings.  Okay. Now, by the way, Brian or at any time you need to take a break for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Right, Bryan, again feel free to at any time as well.  MR. WARD: No, we'll maybe carry another thirty minutes, another thirty minutes or so, and Jonathan, just let us know if you have a need to take a break.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Yeah, sure.  A. Okay.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: It's not a okay.  Q. The all right. Mr. Gazdak, are you aware as to whether Alexander Capital has received the authority of FINRA to conduct firm commitment offering, offerings?  A. Yes.  Q. And when did that occur?  A. I'm not I don't recall the specific dates.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. A. approved the Q. you can reme A. Q. what company particular c in general? A. offering, no Q. A. in general, recall the s Q. Mr. Gazdak, any reason, stenographer	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.  And when were you notified, as best as mber?  I don't, I really don't recall.  And was it in relationship do you know it was in relationship to? Was it a affering that it was in relationship to or  I don't, I don't remember the specific it was  Was it in general?  I don't think it was in no, it wasn't it was a specific offering, but I don't pecific offerings.  Okay. Now, by the way, Brian or at any time you need to take a break for you know, bathroom breaks, likewise the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Right, Bryan, again feel free to at any time as well.  MR. WARD: No, we'll maybe carry another thirty minutes, another thirty minutes or so, and Jonathan, just let us know if you have a need to take a break.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Yeah, sure.  A. Okay.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: It's not a okay.  Q. The all right. Mr. Gazdak, are you aware as to whether Alexander Capital has received the authority of FINRA to conduct firm commitment offering, offerings?  A. Yes.  Q. And when did that occur?  A. I'm not I don't recall the specific dates.  Q. Was it after 2016?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. A. approved the Q. you can reme A. Q. what company particular c in general? A. offering, no Q. A. in general, recall the s Q. Mr. Gazdak, any reason, stenographer	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.  And when were you notified, as best as mber?  I don't, I really don't recall.  And was it in relationship do you know it was in relationship to? Was it a ffering that it was in relationship to or  I don't, I don't remember the specific it was  Was it in general?  I don't think it was in no, it wasn't it was a specific offering, but I don't pecific offerings.  Okay. Now, by the way, Brian or at any time you need to take a break for you know, bathroom breaks, likewise the if, Amelia, myself, whatever, feel free, all just going to go through, but I don't want	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Right, Bryan, again feel free to at any time as well.  MR. WARD: No, we'll maybe carry another thirty minutes, another thirty minutes or so, and Jonathan, just let us know if you have a need to take a break.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Yeah, sure.  A. Okay.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: It's not a okay.  Q. The all right. Mr. Gazdak, are you aware as to whether Alexander Capital has received the authority of FINRA to conduct firm commitment offering, offerings?  A. Yes.  Q. And when did that occur?  A. I'm not I don't recall the specific dates.  Q. Was it after 2016?  A. I don't recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. approved the Q. you can reme A. Q. what company particular c in general? A. offering, no Q. A. in general, recall the s Q. Mr. Gazdak, any reason, stenographer right? I'm	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.  And when were you notified, as best as mber?  I don't, I really don't recall.  And was it in relationship do you know it was in relationship to? Was it a ffering that it was in relationship to or  I don't, I don't remember the specific it was  Was it in general?  I don't think it was in no, it wasn't it was a specific offering, but I don't pecific offerings.  Okay. Now, by the way, Brian or at any time you need to take a break for you know, bathroom breaks, likewise the if, Amelia, myself, whatever, feel free, all just going to go through, but I don't want	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Right, Bryan, again feel free to at any time as well.  MR. WARD: No, we'll maybe carry another thirty minutes, another thirty minutes or so, and Jonathan, just let us know if you have a need to take a break.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Yeah, sure.  A. Okay.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: It's not a okay.  Q. The all right. Mr. Gazdak, are you aware as to whether Alexander Capital has received the authority of FINRA to conduct firm commitment offering, offerings?  A. Yes.  Q. And when did that occur?  A. I'm not I don't recall the specific dates.  Q. Was it after 2016?  A. I don't recall.  Q. Well, was it before 2016?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. approved the Q. you can reme A. Q. what company particular of in general? A. offering, no Q. A. in general, recall the s Q. Mr. Gazdak, any reason, stenographer right? I'm to, you know	I don't recall.  What was the change?  I was notified that FINRA had not firm for firm commitment underwriting.  And when were you notified, as best as mber?  I don't, I really don't recall.  And was it in relationship do you know it was in relationship to? Was it a affering that it was in relationship to or  I don't, I don't remember the specific it was  Was it in general?  I don't think it was in no, it wasn't it was a specific offering, but I don't pecific offerings.  Okay. Now, by the way, Brian or at any time you need to take a break for you know, bathroom breaks, likewise the Amelia, myself, whatever, feel free, all just going to go through, but I don't want	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	break or something, you know, a couple of minutes, whatever, just let, just let us know, okay? Otherwise I'm going to continue any asking the questions.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Right, Bryan, again feel free to at any time as well.  MR. WARD: No, we'll maybe carry another thirty minutes, another thirty minutes or so, and Jonathan, just let us know if you have a need to take a break.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Yeah, sure.  A. Okay.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: It's not a okay.  Q. The all right. Mr. Gazdak, are you aware as to whether Alexander Capital has received the authority of FINRA to conduct firm commitment offering, offerings?  A. Yes.  Q. And when did that occur?  A. I'm not I don't recall the specific dates.  Q. Was it after 2016?  A. I don't recall.  Q. Well, was it before 2016?  A. Again, I don't recall.

```
Page 26
                                                                                                                  Page 27
    I'm going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's
                                                                   right? No, I'm showing you 144. Yeah. Here's
    Exhibit 143. Well, no, actually let me start with
                                                                   Plaintiff's Exhibit 144. Okay. And do you recognize,
3
    this. Okay.
                                                                   would you scroll through this, it's an email, could you
                                                               3
4
                   What's been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit
                                                                   scroll through that and tell me if you recognize that?
5
    143 A, okay. And I'm going to ask that you be turned
                                                               5
                                                                                  (Witness perusing documents)
                                                               6
                                                                                  I'm just confirming that most of it's
6
    over control of the documents so you can flip through
                                                                         Α.
7
    it. It's three pages. And it was previously provided,
                                                               7
                                                                   black.
8
    I don't know if you had an opportunity to look it over,
                                                               8
                                                                                  Yes. That was an assertion of
    but could you scroll through it and see if it's
                                                               9
                                                                   attorney-client privileges. Okay. Do you recognize
10
    familiar to you? And this is PBE Exhibit 143 A.
                                                              10
                                                                   the email?
11
                   (Witness perusing documents)
                                                              11
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  No.
12
                   I apologize, it's slow.
                                                              12
                                                                         0.
                                                                                 All right. This is an email from
          Α.
13
                                                              13
                   (Witness perusing documents)
                                                                   Jonathan Gazdak at Alexander Capital to Stephen Walsh,
14
                   Okay, I've reviewed it or looked at it.
                                                              14
                                                                   and the subject is "unreasonable letter." Do you see
          Α.
15
                   Are you familiar -- is this letter
                                                              15
                                                                   the subject matter there?
16
    familiar to you, something you've seen before today?
                                                              16
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
17
          Α.
                   I don't recall.
                                                              17
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                 Okay. And the attachment is a, it's
18
                                                                   described as "FINRA unreasonable letter," May 15, 2015,
                   Well, isn't it a fact, Mr. Gazdak, that
                                                              18
           ٥.
19
    this letter was issued to Alexander Capital on May 15th
                                                              19
                                                                   which is the attachment we just went over. Now, after
    of 2015 and you received a copy of this letter after it
                                                                   reviewing the email and the attachment, does that help
20
21
    was issued and discussed the matter with your attorney
                                                               21
                                                                   refresh your recollection about receiving such a
    at Greenberg Traurig; isn't that true?
                                                              22
                                                                   letter?
22
                                                               23
23
          Α.
                   I don't recall.
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  No.
24
           Q.
                   All right. I'm going to show you
                                                              24
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                  Do you ever remember received, that
    Plaintiff's Exhibit 143. I'm sorry, that was 143,
                                                                   Alexander Capital received a letter from FINRA
                                                    Page 28
                                                                                                                  Page 29
    regarding whether or not it had the authority to
                                                                   from an attorney at Greenberg, Mr. Marsico, and then,
1
                                                               1
    conduct a firm commitment offering?
2
                                                                   and the to line is to yourself, do you see that, as
3
                                                               3
                                                                   well as Mr. Mooney and Mr. Carlin. Do you see that in
           Α.
 4
           Q.
                   Do you ever remember, do you have any
                                                                   the email?
5
    memory of Alexander Capital receiving an
                                                               5
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
    unreasonable -- a letter from FINRA regarding the fact
6
                                                               6
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                  Okay. And again, there is
7
    that it may not have the, it did not have the authority
                                                                   attorney-client information which has been blacked out.
                                                               7
8
    to conduct firm commitment offerings regarding the
                                                               8
                                                                   But do you see in the part that was not blacked out it
    Alterix Inc. offering that Alexander Capital was
                                                                   says, it's from CorpFin at FINRA, do you see that, down
9
10
    undertaking?
                                                              10
                                                                   further on 143, down below, right there, yeah.
11
          Α.
                                                              11
                   No, I don't recall.
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
12
          Q.
                   And this doesn't help refresh your
                                                              12
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                  Okay. And that's from CorpFin to Mr.
13
    recollection?
                                                              13
                                                                   Marsico, the subject "unreasonable letter filing" and
14
                                                                   it has a number, do you see that?
          Α.
15
                   MR. WARD: Jan, we will stipulate to the
                                                              15
                                                                         Α.
16
           authenticity of this letter.
                                                              16
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                  And then it has issuer name, "Alterix
17
                                                                   Inc.," do you see that?
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: I'm sorry, yes?
                                                              17
18
                   MR. WARD: We'll stipulate to the
                                                              18
                                                                         Α.
19
           authenticity of the letter.
                                                              19
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                  "This is to advise you that an
20
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay, I appreciate
                                                                   unreasonable letter has been issued. Go to the public
21
           that.
                                                              21
                                                                   offering system to view the letter."
22
                                                              22
           Q.
                   I'm going to also show you 143, okay,
                                                                                 Now, do you remember receiving this
    which is an email dated May 15th, that has the same
                                                                   email?
23
                                                               23
24
    attachment to it. That's 143, right? And again, could
                                                              24
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                 Not -- no, I don't recall.
25
    you take a look at it? It's an email dated May 15th
                                                               25
                                                                                  Do you ever, do you have any memory of
```

Page 30 Page 31 Alexander Capital receiving a communication from FINRA And do you see in the re line there, do you see that, that FINRA described that they had issued an 2 right, unreasonable letter? 3 unreasonable letter regarding the Alterix, Inc. 3 Α. Yes. offering? Q. Okay. And then it says in the second 5 No. I, again, I'm sorry, I just don't 5 paragraph there, "Based on the information provided, 6 recall. the proposed -- the proposed compensation accruing to 6 7 7 the underwriter and related persons as defined in FINRA ٥. Do you know what an unreasonable letter 8 is? 8 rule 5110 is in the aggregate excessive for an offering 9 of this size and nature; and therefore, must have must Α. Yes. 9 10 Q. What is it? 10 be modified to ensure compliance." Do you see that? 11 Α. It's a correspondence from FINRA to 11 Α. Yes. 12 attorneys regarding certain comp -- certain 12 Q. And is that your understanding, was that 13 13 compensation issues with financings. consistent with your understanding that the 14 Q. Being done by the underwriter? 14 unreasonable letter was referring to the fee that the 15 Α. Well, the financing being done by the 15 underwriter was seeking to charge in a particular issuer. But the --16 16 offering, was that your understanding? Α. 17 ٥. Okay. And is an unreasonable letter, is 17 I -- I don't recall. 18 Well, how about now? it your understanding that the unreasonableness refers 18 ٥. 19 to the fee or the potential fee that the underwriter is 19 Α. I don't know. 20 seeking to charge for its services in the offering, was 20 ٥. Are you saying, Mr. Gazdak, that as of 21 that your understanding? 21 that period and now, even up to now, you don't have an 22 Α. I don't know. I don't know. I mean --22 understanding of what it means to receive an 23 I'm going to go back to 143 A, which is a 23 unreasonable letter from FINRA regarding an offering 0. 24 letter from FINRA dated May 15th, 2015 that was 24 that Alexander Capital is participating in? 25 attached to these emails. And it has your name on it. 25 Α. No, that's not what I'm saying. Page 32 Page 33 the firm contact their district office to discuss their Q. Okay. What are you saying? 1 1 2 Α. You're asking, sorry, you're asking 2 participation in this offering and obtain approval to 3 specific to compensation. underwrite this offering on a firm commitment basis." 4 Yes. Do you see that? ٥. 5 Α. There's more to this letter when I 5 Α. 6 reviewed it than just compensation. 6 And when they refer to the district ٥. office in this letter, does that mean anything to you, 7 Q. No, I understand. But regarding 8 unreasonableness, in that sentence it says, "the 8 the district office of FINRA? compensation accruing to the underwriter is excessive 9 9 Α. 10 for an offering of this size and nature", do you see 10 Okay. As of May 15th, 2015, was it your 11 that? 11 understanding that Alexander Capital did have the 12 Correct. But it doesn't use the term 12 approval from FINRA or did not have the approval from Α. 13 unreasonable, so I don't know FINRA's rules for or -- I 13 FINRA in general to undertake a firm commitment don't know FINRA's definition of unreasonable, if it's offering? 14 14 15 just -- I don't know if it applies just to 15 16 compensation. That's what I'm saying. 16 previously mentioned, of when I learned of the, to 17 17

Q. Oh, okay, all right. Well, further on in this letter it does refer to compensation, okay, and then it has "other", do you see that "other", number six?

21 A. Yes.

18

19

20

22

23

24

25

Q. It says, "in connection with the filing, in connection with the filing received for Alexander Capital, the sole book running manager identified in the offering documents, the department suggests that

understanding that Alexander Capital did have the approval from FINRA or did not have the approval from FINRA in general to undertake a firm commitment offering?

A. I don't recall the specific timing of, as previously mentioned, of when I learned of the, to answer your question, you know, what you asked, firm commitment underwriting approval or not.

Q. Okay. Mr. Gazdak, as of, did you have an understanding as to whether or not as managing director of Alexander Capital, during the time that you've been managing director, that Alexander Capital and its managing director had an obligation to its clients to be honest and forthright with them regarding the services that they were providing, did you have that

18

19

20

21

22

23

```
Page 34
                                                                                                                   Page 35
     understanding?
                                                                    knowledge, I would answer that yes.
 1
 2
           Α.
                                                                2
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  That you would, it was your understanding
3
           Q.
                   And what was your understanding?
                                                                3
                                                                    that you as managing director and Alexander Capital
 4
           Α.
                   Exactly what you just said.
                                                                    should be knowledgeable about the services that
 5
           Q.
                   That they should be, that the managing
                                                                    Alexander Capital as an investment bank can provide its
 6
     director and Alexander Capital should be honest and
                                                                    clients or cannot provide, it had to be knowledgeable
                                                                6
7
     forthright with their clients about the services that
                                                                7
                                                                    about both; is that correct?
8
     Alexander Capital was providing?
                                                                8
                                                                                  I can only answer that for me, and the
                                                                          Α.
9
                                                                9
                   To the best of our knowledge, yes.
                                                                    answer is yes.
10
                   And is, what was -- and did you, what was
                                                               10
                                                                                  Okay. And did you believe from May of
11
     your understanding as to whether you as managing
                                                                    2014 to November of 2015, that you had -- that you were
12
     director and Alexander Capital had an obligation to be
                                                               12
                                                                    knowledgeable about the services that Alexander Capital
13
                                                                    under the rules and regulations of FINRA could provide
     knowledgeable about the services as an investment
                                                               13
14
     banker that you were authorized to perform or were not
                                                               14
                                                                    a client or could not provide a client, were you
15
     authorized to perform on behalf of clients who were
                                                               15
                                                                    knowledgeable of both of those during that period of
16
     seeking your services?
                                                               16
                                                                    time?
17
           Α.
                   I'm sorry, there was a long sentence.
                                                               17
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I was knowledgeable about what I knew
18
                                                                    about. I can't say I was knowledgeable about other
                   It was.
                                                               18
           ٥.
19
           Α.
                   I just want to know what the question
                                                               19
                                                                    things that I don't know about.
20
                                                               20
                                                                                  Okay. And regarding what you did know,
     was.
                                                                          Q.
21
           Q.
                   Sure.
                                                               21
                                                                    having seen this letter, dated May 15th, 2015, which is
22
                                                                    in this period of time we just discussed, does that
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Could I have the
                                                               22
23
           question read back, Kari.
                                                               23
                                                                    refresh your recollection as to whether or not during
24
                   (Record read)
                                                               24
                                                                    this period of time, May 2014 to November of 2015, that
25
           Α.
                   So the answer is, to the best of my
                                                                    Alexander -- that whether or not you knew whether
                                                    Page 36
                                                                                                                   Page 37
     Alexander Capital had the legal authority to conduct a
                                                                                  It's my understanding now that a 1017 is
1
                                                                1
                                                                          Α.
     firm commitment offering to any company, including
2
                                                                    the application to change certain FINRA capabilities,
 3
     Alterix, Inc.?
                                                                3
                                                                    FINRA -- FINRA -- I don't know how to say it, FINRA
 4
                   Again, I just don't know the specific
                                                                    capabilities.
           A.
 5
     timing. I can't recall the specific timing.
                                                                5
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay.
6
                   And this, looking at this letter doesn't
                                                                6
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Firms capabilities.
           ٥.
7
    help you, this May 15th, 2015 letter?
                                                                7
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  And what was your understanding, what's
8
           Α.
                   No. No.
                                                                8
                                                                    your understanding as to whether those capabilities
9
                   All right. I'm going to now show you
                                                                    refer to the ability to do a firm commitment as opposed
           ٥.
10
     Plaintiff's Exhibit 135, okay. And I'm going to
                                                               10
                                                                    to a best efforts underwriting?
11
     represent to you that this is a application by
                                                               11
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Now?
                                                                          Q.
12
     Alexander Capital to FINRA dated June 3, 2015, which
                                                               12
                                                                                  Yes.
13
     was a continuing member application under FINRA's Rule
                                                               13
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  So again, the question, can you repeat
     1017. I'm going to represent to you that that's what
14
                                                               14
                                                                    that?
15
     this is, all right? Now, first of all, do you know
                                                               15
                                                                                  Yeah. What's your understanding as to
     what a 1017 application is?
                                                                    what, that a 1017 application, all right, what's your
16
                                                               16
17
          Α.
                   Yes.
                                                               17
                                                                    understanding as to whether or not a 1017 application
18
           ٥.
                   What's your, what was your understanding
                                                               18
                                                                    is required to, for an underwriter who was doing best
19
     in 2014 to November of 2015 as to what a 1017
                                                                    efforts underwriting but wishes to conduct firm
20
     application was?
                                                               20
                                                                    commitment underwriting?
21
                   I did not know what it was at that time.
                                                               21
           A.
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I don't know.
22
           Q.
                                                               22
                                                                          Q.
                   Do you know now?
                                                                                  To this day?
23
                                                               23
           Α.
                   At an extremely high level, yes.
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  No. I don't know.
24
           Q.
                   Okay. What's that, what's that
                                                               24
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Even now?
25
     understanding?
                                                               25
                                                                                  To this day, yes.
                                                                          Α.
```

```
Page 38
                                                                                                                    Page 39
                   And you're managing director of Alexander
 1
           ٥.
                                                                1
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
                                                                                  Okay. Does that depict or is that, is
     Capital to this day; is that right?
                                                                          ٥.
2
3
                   I'm a managing director at Alexander
                                                                3
                                                                    that consistent with your understanding of where you
           Α.
     Capital.
                                                                    were in the corporate hierarchy of Alexander Capital in
 5
                   For the investment banking business?
                                                                5
                                                                    June of 2015?
 6
           Α.
                   Yes.
                                                                6
                                                                          Α.
7
                                                                7
                                                                          Q.
           ٥.
                   And did I -- I'm going to put up the,
                                                                                  Okay. What is inaccurate about the
8
     this chart right here, PDE 132.
                                                                8
                                                                    chart?
9
                                                                9
                   I'm going to ask, Mr. Gazdak, that you
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I don't know.
10
     look at Exhibit PDE 132, all right? This is chart I'm
                                                               10
                                                                                  Okay. Well, you're saying it's not
                                                                          Q.
11
     going to represent to you that was the part of the 1017
                                                               11
                                                                    accurate, right?
12
     application by Alexander Capital in June of 2015, all
                                                               12
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I don't know what this chart is.
13
     right?
                                                               13
                                                                                  Okay. All I'm asking is, I want you to
                                                                          0.
14
           Α.
                                                               14
                                                                    assume that this is a corporate chart showing the
                   Okav.
15
           Q.
                   Now, do you recognize Exhibit 132 at all,
                                                               15
                                                                    relationship between the different corporate hierarchy,
     are you familiar with it at all?
16
                                                                    right, of Alexander Capital in June of 2015. All
17
           Α.
                   No.
                                                               17
                                                                    right? And your name is on there in reference to other
18
                   Okay. In looking it over, does that
                                                               18
                                                                    people that you were subordinate to or that you
           ٥.
19
     fairly and accurately depict the corporate structure as
                                                               19
                                                                    supervised. Do you see that?
     depicted in it as of the May of 2015 --
20
                                                                                  No. I -- I don't assume that that's what
21
           Α.
                   I don't know.
                                                               21
                                                                    this is, I'm sorry. I don't know what this document
22
                   -- or June of 2015?
                                                               22
           ٥.
23
                   I don't know.
                                                               23
                                                                                  Okay. Well, I'm asking you, if one
           Α.
                                                                          Q.
24
                   Well, it shows your name is on there at
                                                               24
                                                                    wanted to depict as of June of 2015 the corporate
           ٥.
     the lower left corner. Do you see that?
                                                                    hierarchy of Alexander Capital, and showing where you
                                                    Page 40
                                                                                                                   Page 41
     were in reference to the other people that you reported
                                                                    you're saying that this is how I should interpret that
1
                                                                1
2
     to or who reported to you, is this chart in your mind
                                                                2
                                                                    chart if I was to interpret?
 3
     accurate for that period of time?
                                                                3
                                                                                  That's right. I'm going to ask you to
 4
                   It's hard to tell from this chart, no,
                                                                    assume that this chart is indicating who is superior
 5
     there's no lines on it. Sorry, I apologize.
                                                                5
                                                                    and who is subordinate to the various officers of the
6
                   Well, do you see that at the top it's
                                                                6
                                                                    company. I want you to make that assumption, all
           ٥.
7
     Mr. Rocco Guidicipietro and Joseph Amato, do you see
                                                                    right? So with that assumption, okay, is it accurate
8
                                                                    to place the principals at the top and you down,
9
                                                                    several layers down there at investment banking; is
           Α.
                   Yes.
10
                   Do you know those people?
                                                               10
                                                                    that accurate, as of June of 2015?
11
                                                               11
           Α.
                   Yes.
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Again, you're asking me to assume a lot,
12
           ٥.
                   Okay. Who are they?
                                                               12
                                                                    but I don't know -- the answer is I don't know, but --
13
           Α.
                   They're the principals of the firm.
                                                               13
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  All right. Well, let me ask you this.
14
           ٥.
                   Okay. And so do you see them at the top?
                                                               14
                                                                    In June of 2015 were you the head of investment
15
           Α.
                                                               15
                                                                    banking --
16
           Q.
                   Okay. I want you to assume that they're
                                                               16
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
17
     put at the top to indicate that they're superior to the
                                                               17
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  -- at Alexander Capital?
18
     people below them. Do you see that? I want you to
                                                               18
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
19
     have that, I want you to have that, that, I'm going to
                                                               19
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  So it indicates that your, in your block
20
     -- I want you to have that understanding as you look at
                                                                    you're investment banking; is that right?
21
                                                               21
     this chart that they were placed at the top to show the
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
22
     people who were subordinate to them, all right? With
                                                               22
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. And it indicates that there are,
     that understanding, is it true that you down below were
23
                                                               23
                                                                    Ms. Barry Latterman, right, that's a woman, right,
24
     subordinate to Mr. -- to the principals?
                                                               24
                                                                    Barry Latterman?
25
                   I just want to clarify. You've saying,
                                                               25
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
```

		- 10	_		T 12
1	Q.	Page 42 Do you know her?	1	Where is Mr.	Page 43 Carlin in reference to you in the
2	Α.	Yes.	2	corporate of	Alexander Capital?
3	Q.	What was her responsibilities?	3	Α.	I don't know.
4	A.	I don't know.	4	Q.	Do you know the position that Mr. Carlin
5	Q.	Well, under, in this chart she is shown	5	has held, has	s held from 2014 to the present at
6	just direct	y below, below you, your block that has	6	Alexander Cap	pital?
7	your name or	n it. Is that an indication that she was	7	Α.	Yes.
8	subordinate	to you in some way or reported to you in	8	Q.	What's that?
9	some way?		9	A.	He's the head of our capital markets.
10	A.	No.	10	Q.	And is the capital markets different than
11	Q.	Mr. Mooney and Mr. Carlin, do you know	11	investment ba	nking?
12	who they are		12	A.	Yes.
13	Α.	Yes.	13	Q.	What's capital markets?
14	Q.	Okay. Is Chris Carlin somebody that	14	Α.	Capital markets interacts with clients,
15	you're famil		15	issuer client	s as well as investor clients.
16	А.	Yes.	16	Q.	And is his position then, did you
17	Q.	And during the time from May 2014 to the	17	_	position on the same par as yours?
18	_	Mr. Carlin been associated with Alexander	18	Α.	I don't know.
19	Capital?		19	Q.	And how about Pat Mooney, do you know who
20	Α.	Yes.	20	Pat Mooney is	
21	Q.	And what's your understanding as to	21	A.	Yes.
22	_	Carlin is reports to you or you report	22	0.	And did you for how long has, to your
23	to him?		23	~	o long has Mr., was Mr. Mooney associated
24	Α.	That's not my understanding.	24	with Alexande	
25	Q.	There's no reporting responsibility.	25	Α.	I don't, I don't recall specific dates.
	~				.,
1	0	Page 44	1	0	Page 45
1	Q.	Do you remember if he was associated with	1	Q.	You do not consider yourself to be an
2	them in the	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you	2	officer or di	
2 3	them in the	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?	2 3	officer or di	You do not consider yourself to be an rector of Alexander Capital; is that
2 3 4	them in the started work	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you	2 3 4	officer or di correct?	You do not consider yourself to be an crector of Alexander Capital; is that
2 3 4 5	them in the started work  A.  but	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?  I'd have to look up specific dates,	2 3 4 5	officer or dicorrect? A.	You do not consider yourself to be an rector of Alexander Capital; is that
2 3 4 5 6	them in the started work  A.  but  Q.	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?  I'd have to look up specific dates,  Did Mr what was your understanding of	2 3 4 5 6	officer or dicorrect?  A. Q. employee?	You do not consider yourself to be an arector of Alexander Capital; is that  Correct.  Do consider yourself to be a W-2
2 3 4 5 6 7	them in the, started work A. but Q. Mr., whether	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?  I'd have to look up specific dates,  Did Mr what was your understanding of Mr. Mooney reported to you or not or you	2 3 4 5 6 7	officer or dicorrect? A. Q. employee? A.	You do not consider yourself to be an arector of Alexander Capital; is that  Correct.  Do consider yourself to be a W-2  No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	them in the started work  A. but Q. Mr., whether supervised h	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?  I'd have to look up specific dates,  Did Mr what was your understanding of Mr. Mooney reported to you or not or you aim or not?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	officer or dicorrect? A. Q. employee? A. Q.	You do not consider yourself to be an arector of Alexander Capital; is that  Correct.  Do consider yourself to be a W-2  No.  What do you consider your employment
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	them in the started work  A. but Q. Mr., whether supervised h	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?  I'd have to look up specific dates,  Did Mr what was your understanding of Mr. Mooney reported to you or not or you aim or not?  Mr. Mooney, so no. Mr. Mooney was a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	officer or dicorrect?  A. Q. employee?  A. Q. relationship	You do not consider yourself to be an arector of Alexander Capital; is that  Correct.  Do consider yourself to be a W-2  No.  What do you consider your employment with Alexander Capital?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	them in the started work  A. but Q. Mr., whether supervised h A. consultant f	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?  I'd have to look up specific dates,  Did Mr what was your understanding of Mr. Mooney reported to you or not or you nim or not?  Mr. Mooney, so no. Mr. Mooney was a for Alexander Capital to assist with certain	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	officer or dicorrect?  A. Q. employee?  A. Q. relationship	You do not consider yourself to be an arector of Alexander Capital; is that  Correct.  Do consider yourself to be a W-2  No.  What do you consider your employment with Alexander Capital?  I'm a affiliated with Alexander Capital.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	them in the started work  A. but Q. Mr., whether supervised h A. consultant if	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?  I'd have to look up specific dates,  Did Mr what was your understanding of Mr. Mooney reported to you or not or you aim or not?  Mr. Mooney, so no. Mr. Mooney was a for Alexander Capital to assist with certain that he was charged with.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	officer or dicorrect?  A. Q. employee? A. Q. relationship A. Q.	You do not consider yourself to be an arector of Alexander Capital; is that  Correct.  Do consider yourself to be a W-2  No.  What do you consider your employment with Alexander Capital?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	them in the, started work  A. but Q. Mr., whether supervised h A. consultant functions th	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?  I'd have to look up specific dates,  Did Mr what was your understanding of Mr. Mooney reported to you or not or you nim or not?  Mr. Mooney, so no. Mr. Mooney was a for Alexander Capital to assist with certain mat he was charged with.  Was he a W-2 employee?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	officer or dicorrect?  A. Q. employee?  A. Q. relationship  A. Q. employee?	You do not consider yourself to be an arector of Alexander Capital; is that  Correct.  Do consider yourself to be a W-2  No.  What do you consider your employment with Alexander Capital?  I'm a affiliated with Alexander Capital.  Yes, but are you affiliated as a W-2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	them in the started work  A. but Q. Mr., whether supervised h A. consultant functions th Q. A.	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?  I'd have to look up specific dates,  Did Mr what was your understanding of Mr. Mooney reported to you or not or you nim or not?  Mr. Mooney, so no. Mr. Mooney was a for Alexander Capital to assist with certain mat he was charged with.  Was he a W-2 employee?  I don't know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	officer or dicorrect?  A. Q. employee?  A. Q. relationship  A. Q. employee?  A.	You do not consider yourself to be an arector of Alexander Capital; is that  Correct.  Do consider yourself to be a W-2  No.  What do you consider your employment with Alexander Capital?  I'm a affiliated with Alexander Capital.  Yes, but are you affiliated as a W-2  No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	them in the started work  A. but Q. Mr., whether supervised has consultant functions the Q. A. Q.	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?  I'd have to look up specific dates,  Did Mr what was your understanding of Mr. Mooney reported to you or not or you him or not?  Mr. Mooney, so no. Mr. Mooney was a for Alexander Capital to assist with certain hat he was charged with.  Was he a W-2 employee?  I don't know.  Was he paid as a consultant?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	officer or dicorrect?  A. Q. employee?  A. Q. relationship  A. Q. employee?  A. Q.	You do not consider yourself to be an arector of Alexander Capital; is that  Correct.  Do consider yourself to be a W-2  No.  What do you consider your employment with Alexander Capital?  I'm a affiliated with Alexander Capital.  Yes, but are you affiliated as a W-2  No.  Okay. Then if you're not a W-2 employee
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	them in the started work  A. but Q. Mr., whether supervised has consultant functions the Q. A. Q. A.	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?  I'd have to look up specific dates,  Did Mr what was your understanding of Mr. Mooney reported to you or not or you aim or not?  Mr. Mooney, so no. Mr. Mooney was a for Alexander Capital to assist with certain that he was charged with.  Was he a W-2 employee?  I don't know.  Was he paid as a consultant?  I don't I don't recall.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	officer or dicorrect?  A. Q. employee? A. Q. relationship A. Q. employee? A. Q. do you have s	You do not consider yourself to be an arector of Alexander Capital; is that  Correct.  Do consider yourself to be a W-2  No.  What do you consider your employment with Alexander Capital?  I'm a affiliated with Alexander Capital.  Yes, but are you affiliated as a W-2  No.  Okay. Then if you're not a W-2 employee come other financial relationship with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	them in the started work  A. but Q. Mr., whether supervised has consultant functions the Q. A. Q. A. Q.	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?  I'd have to look up specific dates,  Did Mr what was your understanding of Mr. Mooney reported to you or not or you nim or not?  Mr. Mooney, so no. Mr. Mooney was a for Alexander Capital to assist with certain must he was charged with.  Was he a W-2 employee?  I don't know.  Was he paid as a consultant?  I don't I don't recall.  Was he an officer or director?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	officer or dicorrect?  A. Q. employee? A. Q. relationship A. Q. employee? A. Q. do you have s firm, as in y	You do not consider yourself to be an arector of Alexander Capital; is that  Correct.  Do consider yourself to be a W-2  No.  What do you consider your employment with Alexander Capital?  I'm a affiliated with Alexander Capital.  Yes, but are you affiliated as a W-2  No.  Okay. Then if you're not a W-2 employee some other financial relationship with the you are employed in some other fashion?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	them in the, started work  A. but Q. Mr., whether supervised has consultant functions the Q. A. Q. A.	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?  I'd have to look up specific dates,  Did Mr what was your understanding of Mr. Mooney reported to you or not or you aim or not?  Mr. Mooney, so no. Mr. Mooney was a for Alexander Capital to assist with certain mat he was charged with.  Was he a W-2 employee?  I don't know.  Was he paid as a consultant?  I don't I don't recall.  Was he an officer or director?  Could you be more specific?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	officer or dicorrect?  A. Q. employee? A. Q. relationship A. Q. employee? A. Q. do you have s firm, as in y A.	You do not consider yourself to be an arector of Alexander Capital; is that  Correct.  Do consider yourself to be a W-2  No.  What do you consider your employment with Alexander Capital?  I'm a affiliated with Alexander Capital.  Yes, but are you affiliated as a W-2  No.  Okay. Then if you're not a W-2 employee some other financial relationship with the you are employed in some other fashion?  I I'm not a W-2 employee.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	them in the started work  A. but Q. Mr., whether supervised h A. consultant functions th Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?  I'd have to look up specific dates,  Did Mr what was your understanding of Mr. Mooney reported to you or not or you wim or not?  Mr. Mooney, so no. Mr. Mooney was a for Alexander Capital to assist with certain mat he was charged with.  Was he a W-2 employee?  I don't know.  Was he paid as a consultant?  I don't I don't recall.  Was he an officer or director?  Could you be more specific?  Did you consider yourself to be an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	officer or dicorrect?  A. Q. employee?  A. Q. relationship  A. Q. employee?  A. Q. do you have s firm, as in y A. Q.	You do not consider yourself to be an arector of Alexander Capital; is that  Correct.  Do consider yourself to be a W-2  No.  What do you consider your employment with Alexander Capital?  I'm a affiliated with Alexander Capital.  Yes, but are you affiliated as a W-2  No.  Okay. Then if you're not a W-2 employee some other financial relationship with the you are employed in some other fashion?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	them in the started work  A. but Q. Mr., whether supervised has consultant functions the Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. Officer of A	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?  I'd have to look up specific dates,  Did Mr what was your understanding of Mr. Mooney reported to you or not or you aim or not?  Mr. Mooney, so no. Mr. Mooney was a for Alexander Capital to assist with certain must he was charged with.  Was he a W-2 employee?  I don't know.  Was he paid as a consultant?  I don't I don't recall.  Was he an officer or director?  Could you be more specific?  Did you consider yourself to be an alexander Capital at any time?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	officer or dicorrect?  A. Q. employee? A. Q. relationship A. Q. employee? A. Q. do you have sfirm, as in y A. Q. consultant?	You do not consider yourself to be an arector of Alexander Capital; is that  Correct.  Do consider yourself to be a W-2  No.  What do you consider your employment with Alexander Capital?  I'm a affiliated with Alexander Capital.  Yes, but are you affiliated as a W-2  No.  Okay. Then if you're not a W-2 employee some other financial relationship with the you are employed in some other fashion?  I I'm not a W-2 employee.  Okay. Are you a 1099 employee or a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	them in the started work  A. but Q. Mr., whether supervised has a consultant functions the Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?  I'd have to look up specific dates,  Did Mr what was your understanding of Mr. Mooney reported to you or not or you aim or not?  Mr. Mooney, so no. Mr. Mooney was a for Alexander Capital to assist with certain must he was charged with.  Was he a W-2 employee?  I don't know.  Was he paid as a consultant?  I don't I don't recall.  Was he an officer or director?  Could you be more specific?  Did you consider yourself to be an alexander Capital at any time?  No. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	officer or dicorrect?  A. Q. employee? A. Q. relationship A. Q. employee? A. Q. do you have s firm, as in y A. Q. consultant? A.	You do not consider yourself to be an arector of Alexander Capital; is that  Correct.  Do consider yourself to be a W-2  No.  What do you consider your employment with Alexander Capital?  I'm a affiliated with Alexander Capital.  Yes, but are you affiliated as a W-2  No.  Okay. Then if you're not a W-2 employee some other financial relationship with the you are employed in some other fashion?  I I'm not a W-2 employee.  Okay. Are you a 1099 employee or a  I receive a 1099.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	them in the started work  A. but Q. Mr., whether supervised has consultant functions the Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. Officer of A. Q.	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?  I'd have to look up specific dates,  Did Mr what was your understanding of Mr. Mooney reported to you or not or you aim or not?  Mr. Mooney, so no. Mr. Mooney was a for Alexander Capital to assist with certain must he was charged with.  Was he a W-2 employee?  I don't know.  Was he paid as a consultant?  I don't I don't recall.  Was he an officer or director?  Could you be more specific?  Did you consider yourself to be an alexander Capital at any time?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	officer or dicorrect?  A. Q. employee? A. Q. relationship A. Q. employee? A. Q. do you have sfirm, as in y A. Q. consultant?	You do not consider yourself to be an arector of Alexander Capital; is that  Correct.  Do consider yourself to be a W-2  No.  What do you consider your employment with Alexander Capital?  I'm a affiliated with Alexander Capital.  Yes, but are you affiliated as a W-2  No.  Okay. Then if you're not a W-2 employee some other financial relationship with the you are employed in some other fashion?  I I'm not a W-2 employee.  Okay. Are you a 1099 employee or a  I receive a 1099.  You receive a 1099.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	them in the started work  A. but Q. Mr., whether supervised h A. consultant functions th Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. is?	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?  I'd have to look up specific dates,  Did Mr what was your understanding of Mr. Mooney reported to you or not or you wim or not?  Mr. Mooney, so no. Mr. Mooney was a for Alexander Capital to assist with certain must he was charged with.  Was he a W-2 employee?  I don't know.  Was he paid as a consultant?  I don't I don't recall.  Was he an officer or director?  Could you be more specific?  Did you consider yourself to be an alexander Capital at any time?  No. No.  Do you know what an officer of a company	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	officer or dicorrect?  A. Q. employee? A. Q. relationship A. Q. employee? A. Q. do you have sfirm, as in y A. Q. consultant? A. Q.	You do not consider yourself to be an arector of Alexander Capital; is that  Correct.  Do consider yourself to be a W-2  No.  What do you consider your employment with Alexander Capital?  I'm a affiliated with Alexander Capital.  Yes, but are you affiliated as a W-2  No.  Okay. Then if you're not a W-2 employee come other financial relationship with the you are employed in some other fashion?  I I'm not a W-2 employee.  Okay. Are you a 1099 employee or a  I receive a 1099.  You receive a 1099.  You receive a 1099.  And as far as you're concerned, you do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	them in the started work  A. but Q. Mr., whether supervised has a consultant functions the supervised has a consultant functions the supervised has a consultant function of his	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?  I'd have to look up specific dates,  Did Mr what was your understanding of Mr. Mooney reported to you or not or you aim or not?  Mr. Mooney, so no. Mr. Mooney was a for Alexander Capital to assist with certain hat he was charged with.  Was he a W-2 employee?  I don't know.  Was he paid as a consultant?  I don't I don't recall.  Was he an officer or director?  Could you be more specific?  Did you consider yourself to be an allexander Capital at any time?  No. No.  Do you know what an officer of a company  Be more specific? No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	officer or dicorrect?  A. Q. employee? A. Q. relationship A. Q. employee? A. Q. do you have sfirm, as in y A. Q. consultant? A. Q.	You do not consider yourself to be an arector of Alexander Capital; is that  Correct.  Do consider yourself to be a W-2  No.  What do you consider your employment with Alexander Capital?  I'm a affiliated with Alexander Capital.  Yes, but are you affiliated as a W-2  No.  Okay. Then if you're not a W-2 employee some other financial relationship with the you are employed in some other fashion?  I I'm not a W-2 employee.  Okay. Are you a 1099 employee or a  I receive a 1099.  You receive a 1099.  And as far as you're concerned, you do yourself to be an officer of Alexander
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	them in the started work  A. but Q. Mr., whether supervised h A. consultant functions th Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. is?	Do you remember if he was associated with in July of 2014, a few months after you at Alexander Capital?  I'd have to look up specific dates,  Did Mr what was your understanding of Mr. Mooney reported to you or not or you wim or not?  Mr. Mooney, so no. Mr. Mooney was a for Alexander Capital to assist with certain must he was charged with.  Was he a W-2 employee?  I don't know.  Was he paid as a consultant?  I don't I don't recall.  Was he an officer or director?  Could you be more specific?  Did you consider yourself to be an alexander Capital at any time?  No. No.  Do you know what an officer of a company	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	officer or dicorrect?  A. Q. employee? A. Q. relationship A. Q. employee? A. Q. do you have sfirm, as in y A. Q. consultant? A. Q.	You do not consider yourself to be an arector of Alexander Capital; is that  Correct.  Do consider yourself to be a W-2  No.  What do you consider your employment with Alexander Capital?  I'm a affiliated with Alexander Capital.  Yes, but are you affiliated as a W-2  No.  Okay. Then if you're not a W-2 employee some other financial relationship with the you are employed in some other fashion?  I I'm not a W-2 employee.  Okay. Are you a 1099 employee or a  I receive a 1099.  You receive a 1099.  And as far as you're concerned, you do yourself to be an officer of Alexander

Page 46 Page 47 Q. And that's been true from May of 2014 to Yes, first time I've seen it. 1 1 Α. 2 the present? 2 ٥. Okay. This is a letter, I'm going to 3 3 represent to you this is a letter from the Sichenzia A. Correct. 4 Q. And Mr. Mooney, do you know whether he's firm, a firm that was working for Alexander Capital, 5 an officer? and they are responding to questions by FINRA regarding 6 Alexander Capital's 1017 application that we've Α. 7 7 previously showed you. All right? I want you, I ٥. All right, I'm going to now show you, 8 this is Exhibit 128. It's a letter from the Sichenzia 8 represent to you that that's what this is, okay? 9 firm dated August 6th, 2015. 9 Α. Okay. 10 10 Q. All right. And it's dated August 6th, Α. Yup. 11 Q. You can scroll through it. Yes, you are 11 2015. Do you see that? 12 free to scroll through it. And --12 Α. Yes. 13 13 This is 20 pages, so I didn't know, do Okay. And if you go to page four. Α. Q. 14 you want me to scroll --14 Can you go to page, sorry, I don't mean Α. 15 Just scroll through the letter part, 15 to start --16 which is just the six pages, and most of it is blacked 16 Q. I'm sorry. 17 out. 17 Α. No, it's just easier, it's faster if you 18 (Witness perusing documents) 18 go. 19 Q. Okay, I'd like you to go through, most of 19 Q. Yeah, sure, absolutely. Thank you for 20 it is blacked out, most of the pages, but it ends on 20 that. Okay. 21 page 20, but most of the pages are blacked out so you 21 Now, do you see the un-blacked out part 22 should be able to flip through it really quickly. 22 talks about firm commitment underwriting? 23 In looking at that letter is this the 23 Α. Yes. 24 first time you've seen this letter or have you seen it 24 Q. And you see that it's, these are 25 before? questions from FINRA that it's asking Alexander Capital Page 48 Page 49 to answer. Do you see that? 2015. During that period of time did you consider as 1 1 2 Α. Yes. managing director that Alexander Capital had any deals 3 Q. Okay. And it asks in A, "Please state 3 currently in the works regarding a firm commitment the anticipated industries in which the firm will offering? 5 engage in firm commitment offerings." In B, "State the 5 I can't recall specific dates, but, but 6 intended customers the firm will engage." C, "Staff 6 ves. 7 has received information that indicates the firm has 7 Q. Okay. And what were they? 8 already entered into engagements for firm commitment 8 Α. I don't recall specific --9 underwriting. Please provide a detailed explanation How about the Alterix offering? 9 ٥. 10 regarding these engagements, including copies of any 10 Α. I'd have to check the specific dates. such engagement/engagements executed." Do you see 11 11 Well, the, I can represent to you that Q. 12 that? 12 the Alterix registration -- you signed the engagement, 13 Α. I do see that. 13 sorry, the Alexander Capital and Alterix signed the 14 engagement agreement in July of 2014. And this is now ٥. Okay. And the next question is, "In 15 addition to the above, state whether there are any 15 August of 2015. And on April of 2015 the first 16 other deals currently in the works, and provide 16 underwriting, the first registration, private registration was filed. Then another one in June. And 17 detailed descriptions and any documentation (engagement 17 18 letters, et cetera) for each." Do you see that? 18 then the day before this letter a third private 19 Α. registration statement was filed on behalf of Al -- on 20 Now, as of August of 2015, all right, did 20 behalf of Alterix with Alexander Capital as the 21 underwriter, all right? And each of these stated that you --21 22 22 Α. That's the date of this letter? they were firm commitment offerings, all right? Now, 23 That's right, this is August 6th, 2015. 23 with that, first of all, does that refresh your 24 So you started to work in May of 2014. Now we're a recollection that that occurred during this period of 25 year later, right, and a couple of months, August of 25 time?

```
Page 50
                                                                                                                  Page 51
           Α.
                   I can't be specific on those dates, but
 1
                                                                   the placement agent agreement is annexed hereto as
 2
     generally.
                                                               2
                                                                   Exhibit H." Do you see that?
3
           Q.
                   That sounds right?
                                                               3
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  Yes, I see that.
 4
           Α.
                   Again, not specific date. I don't recall
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                  Okay. Are you aware of what company is
 5
     specific dates, but generally, yes.
                                                                   being referred to there?
6
           ٥.
                   Okay. So would you consider that was one
                                                               6
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  No.
7
     of the deals in the works?
                                                               7
                                                                                  Okay. And all right, let's go to D. The
                                                                         ٥.
 8
                   Yes.
                                                               8
                                                                   question was asked, "In addition to the above, state
           Α.
9
           ٥.
                   Okay. Now, I want to show you the next
                                                                   whether there are any other deals currently in the
10
     page. These, this is the response. Now, the response
                                                              10
                                                                   works and provide detailed descriptions and any
11
                                                              11
     to the, the third question regarding the, in response
                                                                   documentation (engagement letters, et cetera) for
12
     to whether the staff -- the fact that the staff has
                                                              12
                                                                   each." And do you see that the answer to D is "none"?
13
     received information that indicates the firm has
                                                              13
                                                                                  Yes.
                                                                         Α.
14
     already entered engagements for firm commitment
                                                              14
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                  And that's an indication, the lawyer on
15
     underwriting, and asks for a detailed explanation
                                                              15
                                                                   behalf of Alexander Capital is telling FINRA in regards
                                                                   to their question as to what other deals in the works
16
     regarding these engagements, the response that was made
17
     in C, page five, says "enclosed herewith as Exhibit G
                                                              17
                                                                   does Alexander Capital have regarding firm commitment
18
     is a copy of the engagement between Alexander and
                                                                   offering, and they're saying none as of August 6th,
                                                              18
19
     blank", you know, or blacked out, excuse me, "regarding
                                                              19
                                                                   2015. Do you see that?
20
     firm commitment underwriting. It is important to note
                                                               20
                                                                         Α.
21
     that this agreement was entered into in error, and
                                                               21
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                  Okay. Do you consider that response to
                                                                   be truthful or untruthful?
22 Alexander never performed any firm commitment
                                                              22
     underwriting services for", blacked out, "instead, the
                                                                                  I don't know. And I didn't write this
23
                                                              23
                                                                         Α.
24
     parties entered into a subsequent placement agent
                                                               24
                                                                   letter, so.
25
     agreement for a private placement offering. A copy of
                                                               25
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                 No, I understand. But based on what you
                                                    Page 52
                                                                                                                  Page 53
     have just testified to, that you considered Alterix to
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: All right.
1
                                                               1
2
                                                                                  MR. WARD: -- misleading.
    be a deal in the works regarding a firm commitment
                                                               2
 3
     offering, would you consider this answer, if that's
                                                               3
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: I don't want to
     true, that this is a false answer, not a truthful
                                                                         confuse him, I appreciate that, all right.
5
     answer to the regulators?
                                                               5
                                                                         You're -- so let me not confuse him.
                  MR. WARD: Objection. It's confusing
6
                                                               6
                                                                                 Based on your previous testimony, do you
7
                                                                   consider this answer "none" to the question as to
           because you said, Jan, you said --
8
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: All right, I withdraw
                                                               8
                                                                   whether there were other deals in the works regarding
9
                                                               9
                                                                   firm commitment offerings to be a truthful answer?
10
                   MR. WARD: -- false or -- false and
                                                              10
                                                                                  I'm --
11
                                                              11
           truthful are not --
                                                                                  MR. WARD: I'm going to object just
12
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Got you, I appreciate
                                                              12
                                                                         because it calls for speculation as to the intent
13
           it. I'll withdraw the question.
                                                               13
                                                                         of the writer.
14
           ٥.
                   Do consider, since you just previously
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                 I'm, again, I didn't -- I'm not a lawyer,
15
     testified that you considered Alterix a deal in the
                                                               15
                                                                   nor am I a regulator, so the definition of "in the
16
     works regarding a firm commitment offering, and do you
                                                                   works" may be -- I can't comment on whether it's
17
                                                                   factual or not factual based on what was discussed when
     consider that this answer given in the August 6th, 2015
                                                              17
18
     letter to a question about other deals in the works,
                                                               18
                                                                   writing this letter, since I wasn't involved in writing
19
     referring to firm commitment offerings, do consider,
                                                              19
                                                                   this letter.
20
     based on your testimony that you just gave us a couple,
                                                              20
                                                                                  All right. Well, do you still, is the
21
     a minute ago, whether or not this answer of August 6th,
                                                              21
                                                                   answer that you gave a minute ago, do you still adhere
22
     2015 is factually correct or factually incorrect?
                                                              22
                                                                   to that answer or do you want to change that answer?
23
                                                               23
                                                                                  MR. WARD: Objection. Vague.
24
                   MR. WARD: Again object as confusing,
                                                               24
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                 All right. Do you, just a minute ago I
25
           vague and --
                                                                   asked you a question whether you considered the Alterix
```

```
Page
                                                                                                                 Page 55
    offering to be a deal in the works regarding a firm
                                                                           MR. WARD: Yeah, maybe it would be
2 commitment offering, and you answered yes, you did.
                                                                   helpful to take a quick break. And then what are
3
    I'm now asking, after seeing your, this letter on
                                                               3
                                                                   you, what are you thinking about lunch or how do
                                                                   you want to handle that?
    behalf of Alexander Capital and its response, do you
    wish to change that testimony or not change that
                                                                           MR. SCHLICHTMANN: I leave it to
6
    testimony?
                                                                   everybody, you know. Let's see how I go and then
7
                   I'd like to ask for a definition of "in
                                                               7
                                                                  how much time I've used, and, you know, if people
          Α.
8
    the works."
                                                               8
                                                                   want to take a break, you know, I'll just, why
9
           ٥.
                   Okay. But when you answered the
                                                                   don't we just leave it to how we all feel. Maybe
10
    question, what was your -- what did you believe "in the
                                                                   we'll get through and not have to get a lunch.
11
    works" meant?
                                                              11
                                                                           MR. WARD: All right. I'm not holding
12
          Α.
                   I believed that "in the works" would mean
                                                              12
                                                                   you to anything but how are you --
13
    working with a client.
                                                              13
                                                                           MR. SCHLICHTMANN: No, no. I'll leave
14
           Q.
                  On a firm commitment offering?
                                                                   that to you. Bryan, I'll leave that to you and
15
                  No, not --
                                                                   the witness as to whether, you know, as we go on,
           Α.
16
           Q.
                   Okay.
                                                                  I'll leave that decision solely to you. It's
17
           Α.
                   Working with a client.
                                                                   not -- I, you know, I'll defer to your wishes on
18
                   Okay. In what way working with a client?
                                                              18
                                                                   there.
           ٥.
19
           Α.
                  As the scope of the mutually agreed, you
                                                              19
                                                                           MR. WARD: I'm just asking you how long
20
    know, terms or, or services.
                                                                   you think that we'll have today with Mr. Gazdak.
21
           Q.
                   All right.
                                                              21
                                                                           MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Well, I'm restricted
22
                                                                  to my half, right, as far as I understand, three
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Now, Bryan, did you
                                                              22
23
           say before you wanted to take a break at a
                                                              23
                                                                   and a half hours, right, of actual testimony
24
           certain time or not? Because I'm ready to keep
                                                              24
                                                                   time. So I'm definitely going to stay within
25
           going unless you want to break.
                                                                   that block, so.
                                                                                                                 Page 57
                                                   Page 56
            MR. WARD: Okay. And I'm not planning on
1
                                                               1
                                                                                 (Recess taken)
                                                                                 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the
2
    having any questions.
3
             MR. SCHLICHTMANN: No, and I understand
                                                               3
                                                                         record. The time is 11:41 a.m.
    that, that's all right. But we, let's see if I,
                                                                   BY MR. SCHLICHTMANN:
5
    you know, I appreciate that very much. I want to
                                                               5
                                                                                 I'd like to show you, Mr. Gazdak, this
    try and get everything done within the three and
                                                                  Exhibit 127, and it's short letter there. Could you
6
                                                               6
7
                                                               7
    a half block, all right.
                                                                   scroll through that and see if you recognize that?
8
            MR. WARD: Okay.
                                                               8
                                                                                 I'm just, Jessica, I don't know if that's
                                                                         Α.
9
            MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay. Let's see how
                                                                   you, I'm just going to scroll back up through it. I do
10
    we go. And I appreciate what you're saying, so.
                                                              10
                                                                   not recognize this letter.
                                                              11
11
    All right, so you said let's take a five minute
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                 All right. I'm going to represent to you
                                                                   that Plaintiff's Exhibit 127 is a letter from FINRA
12
    break or whatever you want to do?
                                                              12
13
            MR. WARD: Yeah, let's take five minutes
                                                              13
                                                                   dated June 11th, 2015 in response to the Alexander
                                                                   Capital's 1017 application that we previously
14
    and then, and then come back.
15
             MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Yeah, let's --
                                                              15
                                                                   discussed. And in this letter of June 11 to Mr.
                                                                   Carmel, the lawyer for Alexander Capital, it states, if
16
             THE WITNESS: And just to confirm,
                                                              16
17
    everybody, we're going on mute and off video or
                                                              17
                                                                   you look at the second paragraph, it says, "While NASD
18
    just disconnecting from the Zoom, or does, I just
                                                                   Rule 1017(c)(1) provides that a member may effect a
19
                                                                   change in ownership or control prior to the conclusion
20
             MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Oh, yeah, explain to
                                                              20
                                                                   of the proceeding --
21
                                                              21
    him, yeah, go ahead.
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                 Wait, Jan, I'm sorry to interrupt you.
22
            THE VIDEOGRAPHER: So --
                                                              22
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                 Yeah.
23
            MR. WARD: It's best to stay on, right?
                                                              23
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                 I don't have the control. Okay, there
24
            THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going off the
                                                              24
                                                                  you go. Thank you.
25
   record, the time is 11:27 a.m.
                                                              25
                                                                                 Yup, sorry. Amelia, thank you for doing
                                                                         0.
```

Page 59 Page 58 that. All right, so it's this one right here. Alexander Capital through its lawyer informing it that 1 2 Α. Yeah, okay, continue. 2 in response to its 1017 application filed in early June 3 "While NASD Rule 1017(c)(1) provides that 3 of 2015 that it was not -- it was restricted from 4 a member may effect a change in ownership or control making any changes or expansions in its business 5 prior to the conclusion of the proceeding, the rule activities, were you aware of that at any time? 6 also specifies that the staff may place interim 6 Α. No. 7 restrictions on a member based upon the standards of 7 ٥. Are you aware of it today that that 8 NASD Rule 1014 pending final action. Therefore, the 8 occurred in June of 2015? 9 staff hereby imposes the following interim restrictions 9 Α. Other than you showing me this letter, 10 pursuant to Rule 1017(c). One, the firm is prohibited 10 no. 11 11 from effecting any portion of the aforementioned Q. Okay. So before I showed you this letter 12 ownership change. The firm is also prohibited from 12 you did not know that? 13 13 effecting any additional changes in ownership, Α. Correct. 14 regardless of percentage amount." And then number two, 14 Q. Now, I'm going to show you a series of 15 "the firm is prohibited from making any changes or 15 emails that were either from or to you. And I'm going 16 expansions to its business activities, including the 16 to be showing those to you and asking you some 17 addition of any associated persons and/or officers. 17 questions about them. So let's start with right here, 18 And the above interim restrictions are effective 18 see that. No, sorry, this one. There it is, okay. 19 immediately and shall remain in full force and effect 19 All right. 20 until the earlier of approval of the application or a 20 Now, they're short emails, so we will do 21 staff determines in its sole discretion to lift the 21 the scrolling just to, you know, for convenience here. 22 interim restrictions and lifts the interim restrictions Do you see in this email dated -- Plaintiff's Exhibit 22 23 in writing." 23 54, it's from Chris Carlin to Pat Mooney, right, do you 24 To your knowledge, first of all, did you 24 see that? know at any time that FINRA had sent a letter to 25 Α. Yes. Page 60 Page 61 1 Okay. And it concerns Alterix's business Q. And going to the next one here. This is Q. 1 Plaintiff's Exhibit 56. Again, it's a short email. 2 plan. Do you see that? 3 Α. Yes. And do you see it says on, referring to Thursday, July 3 4 Okay. And it's a part of a thread. And 24, "on the phone with Marvin Rosen right now. He ٥. 5 if you go to the beginning of the thread, it says, it's 5 really wants to cultivate our shop. I will have materials coming now separate email. Will call you as 6 from Peyton Jackson to Chris Carlin with a cc to Greg 6 7 well." And this is to Chris Carlin from Peyton Croning, subject, BioChemics/Alterix, do you see that? 8 Α. 8 Jackson. Do you see that? 9 And it's, it says Chris, referring to 9 ٥. Α. 10 Chris Carlin, "thank you again for your time today. 10 Do you know who Marvin Rosen is? 11 Please expect Greg Croning and the executive leadership 11 Α. No. I don't recall, no. 12 team at BioChemics at your office tomorrow to 1:30 to 12 Q. Did you know that Marvin Rosen was a 13 introduce and discuss. I have copied Greg for mutual 13 lawyer with Greenberg Traurig? 14 confirmation. He will forward to you preliminary due 14 Α. I, sorry, I don't recall, no. 15 diligence materials." 15 Are you familiar with the name, with the 16 Now, do you have any memory that in July 16 law firm Greenberg Traurig? 17 17 of 2014 that folks from, representing BioChemics or Α. Yes. 18 Alterix came to the Alexander Capital offices or were 18 ٥. And were you aware that Greenberg Traurig 19 introduced to the Alexander Capital offices, in did provide services as counsel to Alexander Capital in 20 particular Mr. Carlin, concerning seeking their 20 the 2014-2015 period regarding the Alterix IPO 21 services? 21 offering? 22 Α. I'm sorry, I don't recall, no. 22 Α. I can't be specific on the dates, whether 23 ٥. Do you know who Peyton Jackson is, does 23 it was 2014 or 2015, but yes. 24 that name mean anything to you? Q. All right. And was there a particular

lawyer you were familiar with at Greenberg Traurig that

25

Α.

No.

```
Page
                                                          62
                                                                                                                    Page 63
     you had any interactions with regarding the Alterix
                                                                                  As mentioned, he would consult with
                                                                1
                                                                          Α.
2
     offering?
                                                                    Alexander Capital in the capacity of doing analysis and
3
                   I don't recall, you know, all, all the
                                                                3
                                                                    making introductions to potential clients.
     attorneys but as been discussed on this call, Anthony
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  And did Mr. Mooney come in after you or
     Marsico was the attorney we worked with most
                                                                    was he already working there when you came on in May of
 6
     frequently, that I recall working with most frequently.
                                                                6
                                                                    2014?
7
                   Now at the top of this email it has it's
                                                                7
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I don't recall specifically, but I
8
     from Pat Mooney, right? And it's in response to
                                                                8
                                                                    believe after.
9
     something from Chris Carlin. Do you see that?
                                                                9
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  He came on after you, that's your
10
                   Yes. Yes.
                                                                    testimony,
                                                               10
11
           Q.
                   Okay. All right. And you were aware of
                                                               11
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  To my knowledge.
12
     the fact that Chris Carlin and Patrick Mooney had a,
                                                               12
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  All right.
13
     you know, a long time friendship from when they were,
                                                               13
                                                                                  You're breaking up again.
                                                                          Α.
14
     you know, earlier in their teens or as children, were
                                                               14
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  I'm sorry, yeah, please --
15
     you aware of any long time relationship between
                                                               15
                                                                                  It's still happening.
                                                                          Α.
16
     Mr. Carlin and Mr. Mooney of any kind?
                                                               16
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Actually there.
17
                   No, not -- no. I was aware that they'd
                                                               17
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  There it is.
18
     known each other for some time, but --
                                                               18
                                                                                  Still breaking up?
                                                                          0.
19
           Q.
                   All right.
                                                               19
                                                                                  MR. WARD: No, you're good now.
20
                                                               20
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay, great. All
           Α.
                   -- not specifics.
21
           Q.
                   Was Mr. Mooney become -- do you refer to
                                                               21
                                                                          right.
                                                               22
22
    him as a consultant?
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  So now let's go to this one. Okay, now
23
           Α.
                                                               23
                                                                    I'm showing you Plaintiff's Exhibit 57, all right. And
                   Yes.
24
           Q.
                   Okay. Did he become, a consultant
                                                               24
                                                                    it's from, it says from Jonathan Gazdak to Pat Mooney,
     regarding what, he consulted on what?
                                                                    and this attachment, and the subject is EA. Do you see
                                                    Page 64
                                                                                                                   Page 65
                                                                    or that particular document, referring to a particular
     that?
1
                                                                1
 2
                                                                    company?
          Α.
                   Yes.
                                                                2
 3
                   Is it your understanding that EA refers
                                                                3
           ٥.
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
     to engagement agreement?
                                                                                  In what way?
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  It looks familiar.
 5
           A.
                   Yes.
                                                                5
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Okay. And what about it is familiar, if
6
                   And the attachment is Alexander-Alterix
                                                                6
           ٥.
                                                                          ٥.
7
     EA, engagement agreement, public offering engagement,
                                                                7
                                                                    you could be, give us a little more information.
8
     7/29/14, doc. Do you see that?
                                                                                  It looks like a form of engagement
                                                                          Α.
9
                                                                    agreement that, that Alexander Capital would utilize.
           Α.
                                                                9
10
                   And this is from you to Mr. Mooney. Do
                                                               10
                                                                                  And was using at that time?
11
     you remember sending Mr. Mooney a proposed engagement
                                                               11
                                                                                  I, I don't, I don't recall specifically,
                                                                          Α.
12
     agreement to Mr. Mooney?
                                                               12
                                                                    but it appears that way.
13
           Α.
                   No. I don't recall.
                                                               13
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  Okay. And this has to do with, so this
14
                                                                    is, so from the email from you to Mr. Mooney you're
           ٥.
                   All right. Does this help refresh your
15
     recollection?
                                                               15
                                                                    providing an attachment, which is this July 15, 2014
16
                                                                    dated document involving this Stream TV Networks, Inc.
           Α.
                   No, but I see the email, I see that.
17
           Q.
                   You have no reason to doubt that that
                                                               17
                                                                    Is that familiar to you, Stream TV Networks, Inc. as a
18
     happened?
                                                               18
                                                                    client or was a client of Alexander Capital at that
19
           Α.
                                                               19
                                                                    time?
20
                   I'm going to show you the attachment,
                                                               20
                                                                                  I don't recall if they were a client or
21
    which is Exhibit 58, all right, and ask that you look
                                                               21
                                                                    not, but they're familiar to me.
22
     at that. Now, it's highlighted in yellow, and the
                                                               22
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  And you're giving this to Mr. Mooney.
                                                                    And do you have any memory at all that you were
    highlighting is part of the original document, all
23
                                                               23
24
    right. And if you could just, are you familiar with
                                                                    providing this to Mr. Mooney so that he could make use
25
     that document at all, whether the form of the document
                                                                    of it as a form for a engagement agreement, proposed
```

```
Page 66
                                                                                                                   Page 67
     engagement agreement for Alterix?
                                                                                  Yes.
 1
                                                                         Α.
 2
                   No, I'm sorry, I don't recall, but --
                                                                2
                                                                         ٥.
                                                                                  Okay. Now, is that consistent with your
3
                   Does that appear to be the case?
                                                                3
                                                                   memory of the types of engagement agreements that
                   Again, I don't recall, but if that's what
                                                                   Alexander Capital was entering into with clients at
 5
     the -- the email was blank on what to do, but.
                                                                    that period of time?
 6
                   Right. But in looking at the email and
           Q.
                                                                6
                                                                                  MR. WARD: Objection, calls for
7
     the attachment, does that seem right?
                                                                7
                                                                          speculation.
 8
                   Again, I can't be specific, but it
                                                                8
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: All right, well, okay,
           Α.
9
                                                                9
     doesn't not seem right.
                                                                          let me withdraw it then.
10
                   Okay. Now, in this, it says in the first
                                                               10
                                                                                  Do you have a memory as to whether this
11
     paragraph, "We are pleased to submit the following
                                                                   is consistent or with the type of engagement agreements
12
     proposal with respect to an initial public offering
                                                               12
                                                                   Alexander was entering into at this time?
13
     (the public offering) by Stream TV Networks, Inc. (the
                                                                                  I don't -- don't recall. I don't know.
                                                              13
                                                                         Α.
14
     Company) or Stream TV of $20 million, consisting of the
                                                              14
                                                                   I don't recall all the engagement engagements.
15
     company's common shares." Do you see that?
                                                               15
                                                                                  Did you -- but when you first referred to
16
           A.
                   Yes.
                                                               16
                                                                   these you said it was like a form. Is this, is it your
17
           ٥.
                   And it says further down, "it is our
                                                              17
                                                                   memory that this was the general form that was followed
18
     intent," do you see that, "it is our intent"?
                                                                   at that time?
                                                              18
19
                   Yes.
                                                               19
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  Again, I can't be certain without seeing
           A.
20
                   "It is our intent immediately prior to
                                                               20
           Q.
                                                                    those previous engagement agreements.
21
     the effective date to enter into an exclusive
                                                               21
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  All right. Well, you see this one, well,
22
     underwriting agreement (the underwriting agreement)
                                                                   with one of the -- one company on Alexander Capital
                                                               22
     with the company. The underwriting --
                                                               23
23
                                                                   letterhead, do you see that?
24
     underwriter/broker will act as agent on a firm
                                                               24
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
     commitment basis." Do you see that?
                                                               25
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. So let's go to Plaintiff's Exhibit
                                                    Page 68
                                                                                                                  Page 69
     59. Okay, and you see this is Pat Mooney to you dated
                                                                   that we just previously talked about, do you see that?
1
                                                                1
     July 29, 2014, do you see that?
                                                                2
2
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
 3
                   Yes.
                                                                3
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. And he changes the date to July
           Α.
 4
                   Subject, "Engagement Agreement"
                                                                    29, he makes it to Marshall Sterman, CEO of Alterix
           ٥.
5
     attachment, Alterix underscore engagement agreement?
                                                                5
                                                                   with their address, he crosses out Stream TV and their
6
           Α.
                   Yes.
                                                                6
                                                                   address. Do you see that?
7
                                                                7
           Q.
                   Okay. And Pat, Mr. Mooney is saying "can
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
8
     you quickly eyeball this"?
                                                                8
                                                                                  MR. WARD: And just for the record,
9
                                                                9
                                                                         you're referring to Exhibit 60. I'm not sure if
           Α.
10
                   Do you remember receiving an email from
                                                               10
                                                                         you --
                                                               11
11
   Mr. Mooney or Mr. Mooney requesting from you at this
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: I'm sorry, very good.
12
    time that I, you know, I took your, the form you gave
                                                               12
                                                                          Thank you, Bryan, you're right. I'm referring to
13
     me or I took the letter that you gave me and here's how
                                                               13
                                                                          Plaintiff's Exhibit 60. Okay, thank you for
14
     I have changed it to make a proposal to Alterix. Does
                                                                          that.
15
     this refresh your recollection in any way that that
                                                               15
                                                                                  And then it says he replaces Stream TV
     occurred?
                                                                   with Alterix and he puts in the word "up to" $20
16
                                                               16
17
                                                                   million. Do you see that?
          Α.
                   No. I just don't recall any.
                                                              17
18
           0.
                   Any reason to doubt that that occurred
                                                               18
                                                                         Α.
     after seeing these emails?
19
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  "So we pleased to submit the following
20
                   No, I can't -- no. But he says "can you
                                                                   proposal with respect to an initial public (the public
21
     quickly eyeball this," he didn't say I'll do it.
                                                                   offering) by Alterix, Inc., (the company) of up to $20
                                                                   million." Do you see that?
22
                   All right. And I'm going to show you the
           Q.
                                                              22
     attachment to that email that he was asking you to
                                                               23
                                                                                  Yes.
23
                                                                         Α.
24
     eyeball. Do you see it's now in red, it indicates the
                                                                         0.
                                                                                  Okay. And the language you'll see, none
25
     changes he made to the letter that you had given him
                                                                   of the other language in that letter that you had
```

```
Page
                                                                                                                  Page 71
     provided Mr. Mooney has been changed, it's all the
                                                                   July 29th to Marshall Sterman, subject, "IPO engagement
2
     same. Do you see that?
                                                                   agreement," attachment, Alterix underscore IPO
3
           Α.
                                                               3
                                                                   underscore engagement agreement. Do you see that?
                   Yes.
 4
           ٥.
                   And then the only other changes are about
5
     the, on page three, is rather than in the previous one
                                                               5
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                  Okay. And then it says, "Hi guys,
6
     it asks for $50,000, on signing this one split it, 25
                                                               6
                                                                   please find attached the engagement agreement for the
7
     on signing and another 25 upon satisfying completion of
                                                                   contemplated IPO. Please review and if acceptable sign
8
     due diligence. Do you see that?
                                                               8
                                                                   and return. If you have any questions, please let me
9
           Α.
                   Yes.
                                                               9
                                                                   know. We are excited to get started. All the best,
10
           Q.
                   Okay. Otherwise they're the same except
                                                              10
                                                                   PM," referring to Pat Mooney. Do you see that?
                                                              11
11
     for that change in the order of payment; correct?
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
12
                   Yes.
                                                              12
                                                                         ٥.
                                                                                  Okay. And do you have a memory at all
           Α.
13
                                                              13
                                                                   that Mr. Mooney took this letter of another company
           0.
                   Okav.
14
                   It seems so.
                                                              14
                                                                   that you gave him, another company's deal, potential
           Α.
15
                   Okay. And then the cash in subparagraph
                                                              15
                                                                   deal, and that he then changed it to refer to Alterix,
16
     F, a cash M&A transaction fee, rather than two percent
                                                              16
                                                                   kept almost all the other changes except as we've
     it's bumped up to three percent. Do you see that?
17
                                                              17
                                                                   indicated, and then he sent it to Mr. Sterman on behalf
18
           Α.
                   Yes.
                                                              18
                                                                   of Alterix. Do you have any memory of that at all, is
19
           Q.
                   Okay. Otherwise there's no other changes
                                                              19
                                                                   that your understanding of that or do you have any
     noted, except that the, and it changes, you know,
                                                                   reason, let me ask, or do you have any reason to doubt
20
21
     Stream TV signature line to Alterix --
                                                               21
                                                                   that that occurred?
22
                                                               22
           Α.
                   Yes.
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  I don't, I don't have memory of it other
23
                   -- correct? All right.
                                                               23
                                                                   than it being shown here.
           0.
24
                   Then I'm going to show you on Plaintiff's
                                                              24
                                                                                  But you don't doubt, you have no reason
                                                                         ٥.
     Exhibit 61, there's an email from Pat Mooney sent on
                                                                   to doubt that that occurred?
                                                    Page 72
                                                                                                                  Page 73
                                                                                 MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Yeah, I was just
                   I have no -- you, you made a long
1
           Α.
                                                               1
 2
     statement there, so you know, I'm just trying to -- I
                                                               2
                                                                         trying to summarize, because if you're finding it
 3
     don't know what you were asking. What specifically am
                                                               3
                                                                          objectionable I'll withdraw it, okay.
 4
     I doubting?
                                                                                  Let me ask it this way. Of the emails
5
                   Well, that the chain of events I just
                                                               5
                                                                   that we just referred to from July of 24 through July
                                                                   29, do you have any reason to believe that the events
6
     described, you know, occurred roughly, you know,
                                                               6
7
     approximately how I described them?
                                                                   depicted in those emails in which you are indicated
8
                   Can you just repeat, I just want to make
                                                               8
                                                                   received or sent, do you have any reason to believe
           Α.
9
                                                                   that they do not accurately depict what occurred during
     sure T --
                                                               9
10
                   Absolutely, of course. That what
                                                              10
                                                                   that period as the emails depict?
11
   happened here is that Mr., that Alterix was introduced
                                                              11
                                                                                 I can only speak to the emails that I'm
                                                                         Α.
12
     to Alexander Capital, and then to Mr. Carlin. And
                                                              12
                                                                   on, and I generally -- I don't recall, but no, I don't
13
     Mr. Carlin brought in Mr. Mooney. Mr. Mooney then
                                                               13
                                                                   have a reason to not see that those are the emails that
     asked you for a form that he could use regarding a
                                                                   went back and forth.
14
15
     potential engagement agreement. You provided him a
                                                              15
                                                                                  Okay. Okay. And the -- and in fact,
                                                                   here is Plaintiff's Exhibit 63, between Pat, from Pat
16
     form of an engagement agreement of another company with
                                                              16
17
                                                                   Mooney to you, subject, "forward IPO engagement
     Alexander Capital, and he then changed it to refer to
                                                              17
18
     Alterix Inc. And then he provided that draft
                                                              18
                                                                   agreement, attachment, Alterix IPO engagement
19
     engagement agreement to Mr. Sterman, who was
                                                                   agreement." And he is forwarding you the email we just
20
     representing Alterix Inc. as a potential engagement
                                                               20
                                                                   went over that he had sent to Mr. Sterman, with the
21
     agreement between Alterix and Alexander Capital. Is
                                                               21
                                                                   engagement agreement, the proposed engagement agreement
     that --
22
                                                              22
                                                                   attached. And I'm, okay, I'm going to, that's on
23
                                                                   Exhibit 63. And the -- here is the attachment to that
                   MR. WARD: Object, sorry, I didn't mean
                                                               23
24
                                                                   email, which is dated July 29th to Marshall Sterman.
           to interrupt, but you can complete your question,
25
           Jan.
                                                                   All right. This is the attachment to the email that
```

```
Page
                                                                                                                   Page 75
    Mr. Mooney sent to you about what he had sent to
                                                                                  No, not necessarily, but, you know.
                                                                1
                                                                          Α.
    Mr. Sterman. Do you see that, is that what the emails
                                                                2
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  You don't doubt it?
3
     indicate?
                                                                3
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Correct.
 4
                   MR. WARD: Just for the record, this is
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  Okay. Now, now, we talked about
 5
           63, yeah, Plaintiff's 64.
                                                                    Greenberg Traurig, you are familiar with them, you said
 6
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Right, Bryan, thank
                                                                    you remember Mr. Marsico in particular. You do
 7
           you, thank you.
                                                                    remember that, it's your memory that Greenberg was
8
                   This is Plaintiff's Exhibit 64. It's the
                                                                8
                                                                    retained by Alexander Capital to represent it as an
9
                                                                    underwriter regarding this, the Alterix offering, you
     attachment to the email from Mr. Mooney to you.
10
                   Okay. You just said, so this is the
                                                               10
                                                                    do remember that?
11
     email, the second email from -- well, can you scroll
                                                               11
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I don't recall the specific services
12
     down?
                                                               12
                                                                   Greenberg Traurig was, I -- but, but they were
13
                                                               13
                   Absolutely?
                                                                    our -- they were retained by Alexander for the IPO.
           0.
14
                   To the end.
                                                               14
                                                                                  Okay. Now, regarding this engagement
           Α.
15
                   Oh, absolutely, yeah, yes, yes. It's
                                                               15
                                                                    agreement with Alterix, I'm going to show you an email,
           ٥.
                                                                    it's Plaintiff's Exhibit 65, okay. And we'll start at
16
     unsigned, yeah.
                                                               16
17
          Α.
                   Oh, it's unsigned, okay.
                                                               17
                                                                    the bottom of the thread. It's just two combined. So
18
                                                                    it's from you, dated August 9th, 2014 to Chris Carlin
                   I'm saying this is the proposed
                                                               18
           ٥.
19
     engagement agreement.
                                                               19
                                                                    and Pat Mooney, subject, Alterix, all right. It says
20
                                                                    "Chris/Pat, I think Chris mentioned that Alterix is
           Α.
                   Okay.
                                                               20
21
           Q.
                   All right. Again, these emails that show
                                                               21
                                                                    coming in this Wednesday to potentially kick off the
22
   Mr. Mooney sending to you what he had sent to
                                                               22
                                                                    IPO process and deliver a check. Hope they're not just
     \ensuremath{\mathsf{Mr}}\xspace. Sterman about the proposed engagement agreement for
23
                                                               23
                                                                    coming in to do that. A couple of things - is there
24
     Alterix, does that help refresh your recollection at
                                                                    any way to have that meeting on Monday? Tuesday I'm
25
     all that that occurred?
                                                                    traveling to Oregon for a DD meeting on Wednesday, back
                                                                                                                   Page 77
                                                    Page 76
     Thursday night. If not, I understand - as we start the
                                                                    to the engagement agreement with Alterix and Alexander?
1
                                                                1
2
    first public process from scratch, we need to make sure
                                                                2
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I don't recall specifically, but
 3
     we do things in a polished customer straightforward
                                                                3
                                                                    generally yes.
    manner. We need internally -- we need internally
                                                                                  Is it, now, this email is saying that
                                                                          ٥.
5
     strategize on amount, structure, is there a bridge,
                                                                5
                                                                    it's "the first public Alexander deal from scratch."
6
     timing, counsel, (Chris mentioned Cozen, have they done
                                                                6
                                                                    Do you see that?
7
     other phase two public deals) auditors, et cetera, all
                                                                7
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes, I see that, yes.
8
     leading to a formal kick off meeting. I'm happy to hop
                                                                8
                                                                                  Was it your understanding at that time
                                                                          ٥.
9
     on a call this weekend to discuss. Don't call me as
                                                                    that Alexander Capital as of that time had not engaged
10
    I'm upstate and have no cell service, but have WiFi, so
                                                               10
                                                                    in a public offering from scratch?
11
     emails work. I can then drive to location that has
                                                               11
                                                                                  No. I was only speaking in -- only
                                                                          Α.
    cell service. Thanks, am excited to start the first
                                                               12
12
                                                                    speaking as of my time at Alexander Capital.
13
     public Alexander deal from scratch! JGG."
                                                               13
                                                                                  All right. So this is in reference to
14
                                                                    since you've been at Alexander Capital the firm had not
                   Now, in going over that email, does that
                                                               14
15
     refresh your recollection about how you felt or what
                                                               15
                                                                    done a public offering from scratch?
16
     you thought concerning this opportunity as of that
                                                               16
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I don't recall, but it would appear from
17
     date?
                                                               17
                                                                    my email, yes.
18
           Α.
                   No. And I -- define how I felt or --
                                                               18
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. And is it, from this email, well,
19
           ٥.
                   All right, well --
                                                                    is it fair to characterize, and tell me if it is or
20
                   And all that.
                                                                    isn't, that you're indicating that you want to be
           Α.
```

23 fair?
24 A. I -- and I don't mean to say -- when you
25 way I want to be involved, you're speaking interest

involved to the degree discussed in the email with this

particular engagement agreement opportunity; is that

21

22

21

22

23

24

25

Q.

Α.

٥.

Okay, fair enough.

But I see this email, yes.

consistent with your understanding or remembrance,

excuse me, your memory of how, what your reaction was

Okay. This email, is this email

```
Page 78
                                                                                                                  Page 79
     Jonathan Gazdak?
 1
                                                               1
                                                                          part.
2
           ٥.
                   Precisely.
                                                               2
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: I got you, okay, fine.
3
           Α.
                   Not Alexander Capital.
                                                               3
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Is it true that after August 9th, 2014
 4
           ٥.
                   That's correct, right.
                                                                   you were involved, okay, to some degree with the
 5
                   I don't recall, but yes.
                                                                   Alexander Capital services provided regarding the
           Α.
 6
                   And is it, is it true that, consistent
                                                                   Alterix offering?
           ٥.
7
     with this email, you were involved on the major events
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  To some degree. I don't recall
8
     that occurred regarding Alexander Capital's services
                                                               8
                                                                   specifically, but to some degree, yes.
9
     provided regarding the Inpellis offering, the Alterix
                                                                                  Okay. All right. Now, I'm going to show
                                                               9
10
     offering?
                                                               10
                                                                   you what's been marked, all right, this is Exhibit 96.
11
                                                               11
                                                                   And it's a short little thread. It starts with
                   MR. WARD: Objection, vague.
12
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: I'm sorry, okay, I
                                                              12
                                                                   Mr. Marsico from Greenberg Traurig on March 18th to
13
                                                                   Mooney, Olympia, other Greenberg lawyers, subject
           will withdraw it.
                                                               13
14
                   Is it true that you were involved after
                                                               14
                                                                   Alterix, and it's a, attached is a draft of the
15
     this email dated August 9th, 2014, in the, in the major
                                                              15
                                                                   underwriting section to be included in the Form S-1 for
16
                                                                   Alterix. Do you see that?
     events having to do with the all -- the Alterix
                                                               16
17
     offering in which Alexander Capital was involved?
                                                              17
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
18
                   MR. WARD: Objection, vague.
                                                               18
                                                                                  And "please review and let us have your
                                                                          ٥.
19
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: I'm sorry?
                                                              19
                                                                   comments." Do you see that?
20
                   MR. WARD: Objection, vague. He can
                                                               20
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
21
           answer.
                                                               21
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  And it later says that, you know, he's,
22
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Well, I don't -- but
                                                               22
                                                                   that he's got certain footnotes in brackets where we
23
           let me just make it better then if it's too
                                                               23
                                                                   need to either discuss the arrangement either because
24
                                                               24
                                                                    the engagement letter is silent, or discuss
           vaque.
25
                   MR. WARD: It's just the major events
                                                                   modifications to the engagement letter due to potential
                                                   Page 80
                                                                                                                  Page 81
     issues we see under FINRA rules. Do you see that?
                                                                                  I don't know about being my duties. But
1
                                                               1
                                                                         Α.
2
          Α.
                   Yes.
                                                                   this -- so I can't speak to my duties then as opposed
 3
                   "Please let us know when you'd like to
                                                                   to, you know, as with regards to this email. But in
           ٥.
                                                               3
     discuss." Now, this is sent March 18th to Mr. Mooney
                                                                    general I would say no, that this is, this is not
5
     and other Greenberg lawyers. And then you see
                                                               5
                                                                   abnormal that I would see this email.
6
     Mr. Mooney on March 18th, the same day, sends to you,
                                                               6
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. And the attachment that it's
7
     forwards you this email from Mr. Marsico. Do you see
                                                                   referring to is, is this, is, Plaintiff's Exhibit 97,
8
     that.
                                                                   all right, and do you see it's a underwriting, it says
9
                                                               9
                                                                    underwriting?
           Α.
                   Yes.
10
                   And first of all, do you remember that at
                                                              10
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
11
     all?
                                                               11
                                                                                  Okay. And it's a, I could represent to
                                                                          Q.
12
                                                                   you that this is for insertion into the Alterix
           Α.
                   No, I'm sorry, I don't recall.
13
           ٥.
                   But is that, the fact that, that
                                                                   offering at that time, the draft, all right, I could
    Mr. Green -- that Mark -- that Mr. Mooney has forwarded
                                                                   represent that to you. But in looking it over, is this
14
15
     to you Mr. Marsico's email regarding the underwriting
                                                               15
                                                                    familiar to you at all, this underwriting section for
     section to be included in the Form S-1, is that
                                                                    inclusion into the Alterix draft at that time?
16
                                                               16
17
                                                              17
                                                                                  No. I mean, it's not familiar to me, but
     consistent with your understanding of your involvement
                                                                         Α.
18
     with the Alterix offering at that time? Was this
                                                               18
                                                                   I, but I -- I see it here.
19
     unusual or this is, was normal for you to receive from
                                                              19
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                 All right. Do you see on this
20
    Mr. Mooney Mr. Marsico's draft of the underwriting
                                                                   Plaintiff's Exhibit 97 it says, "Alexander Capital is
21
     section to be included in the Alterix offering?
                                                                   acting as the sole book running manager of the
                                                               21
                                                                   offering." All right?
22
          Α.
                   Again, I don't mean -- but define normal,
                                                              22
23
     when you said is this normal?
                                                               23
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
24
           Q.
                   Okay. Well, is this consistent with your
                                                                         0.
                                                                                  So they're the only one listed is
25
     duties at that time at Alexander Capital?
                                                                   Alexander Capital LP. Do you see that in blue?
```

		Page 82		Page 83
1	A.	Yes.	1	Q. Okay. All right.
2	Q.	Okay. And then it says, "The	2	A. But we haven't entered into an
3	underwriters	are committed to purchase all the shares	3	underwriting agreement.
4	of common sto	ock offered by us other than those covered	4	Q. All right. Is it, and, and is it fair to
5	by the option	to purchase additional shares described	5	say that this is a statement of Alexander Capital's
6	below." Do y	ou see that?	6	intent?
7	A.	Yes.	7	MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Let me withdraw that.
8	Q.	Okay. And is it your understanding that	8	Q. Is it fair I'm going to withdraw the
9	the, that at	that time Alexander Capital was intending	9	question. Is it fair to say that this underwriting
10	to be the und	derwriter on this offering committed to	10	insertion as you have described it is consistent with
11	purchase all	the shares of the common stock offered in	11	the Alexander Capital's stated intent in the engagement
12	the initial p	public offering?	12	agreement to undertake a firm commitment offering?
13	A.	No, not from this document.	13	A. Yes, only after entering into an
14	Q.	From something else?	14	underwriting agreement.
15	A.	If you scroll up.	15	Q. Okay. All right. At the time that this,
16	Q.	Yeah.	16	that the engagement agreement was written and this
17	A.	This is a document in, that's written in	17	underwriting insertion was proposed, did Alexander
18	the future fo	or something that's done in the past. And,	18	Capital have the legal authority to engage in a firm
19	and the parag	graph you read is dependent on us doing	19	commitment offering?
20	sentence numb	per two of the first paragraph.	20	A. I'm not sure of the dates. So can you
21	Q.	Of the first paragraph. "We have entered	21	qualify, qualify what the date?
22	into an under	writing agreement dated blank 2015."	22	Q. This date is March
23	A.	And once we enter into that underwriting	23	A. I apologize.
24	agreement, th	nen the second paragraph would be what we	24	Q this is March of 2015. And the letter
25	intended to d	lo.	25	that we, the 1017 application, the unreasonable letter
		Dage 84		Dage 85
1	is dated May	Page 84	1	Page 85 A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.
<b>1</b> 2	is dated May	_	1 2	3
l	Α.	15th.	_	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.
2	Α.	15th.  Are you asking, and I apologize for this,	2	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.
2 3	A. are you askir	15th.  Are you asking, and I apologize for this,	2	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.  And this has to do with the Alterix S-1
2 3 4	A. are you asking that time?	15th.  Are you asking, and I apologize for this, ag me as I know now or as I know then at	2 3 4	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.  And this has to do with the Alterix S-1  comments and it's a red line, do you see that? And
2 3 4 <b>5</b>	A. are you askin that time?	15th.  Are you asking, and I apologize for this, ag me as I know now or as I know then at  Well, let's start now and then go back.	2 3 4 5	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.  And this has to do with the Alterix S-1 comments and it's a red line, do you see that? And he's just saying, "attached please find our comments
2 3 4 <b>5</b> 6	A. are you askin that time?	Are you asking, and I apologize for this, ag me as I know now or as I know then at  Well, let's start now and then go back.  MR. WARD: And let me just interject with a objection to it's calling for a legal	2 3 4 5 6	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.  And this has to do with the Alterix S-1  comments and it's a red line, do you see that? And  he's just saying, "attached please find our comments  with the latest draft of the S-1?
2 3 4 <b>5</b> 6 7	A. are you asking that time? Q. a quick	Are you asking, and I apologize for this, ag me as I know now or as I know then at  Well, let's start now and then go back.  MR. WARD: And let me just interject with a objection to it's calling for a legal	2 3 4 5 6	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.  And this has to do with the Alterix S-1  comments and it's a red line, do you see that? And  he's just saying, "attached please find our comments  with the latest draft of the S-1?  A. Yes, I see that, yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. are you asking that time? Q. a quick	Are you asking, and I apologize for this, ag me as I know now or as I know then at  Well, let's start now and then go back.  MR. WARD: And let me just interject with a objection to it's calling for a legal sion.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.  And this has to do with the Alterix S-1  comments and it's a red line, do you see that? And  he's just saying, "attached please find our comments  with the latest draft of the S-1?  A. Yes, I see that, yeah.  Q. Okay. And I'm just going to go from that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. are you asking that time?  Q. a quick conclusion	Are you asking, and I apologize for this, ag me as I know now or as I know then at  Well, let's start now and then go back.  MR. WARD: And let me just interject with a objection to it's calling for a legal sion.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.  And this has to do with the Alterix S-1  comments and it's a red line, do you see that? And  he's just saying, "attached please find our comments  with the latest draft of the S-1?  A. Yes, I see that, yeah.  Q. Okay. And I'm just going to go from that  to the attachment, which is this one here, Plaintiff's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. are you asking that time? Q. a quick concluse A.	Are you asking, and I apologize for this, ag me as I know now or as I know then at  Well, let's start now and then go back.  MR. WARD: And let me just interject with a objection to it's calling for a legal sion.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.  And this has to do with the Alterix S-1  comments and it's a red line, do you see that? And  he's just saying, "attached please find our comments  with the latest draft of the S-1?  A. Yes, I see that, yeah.  Q. Okay. And I'm just going to go from that  to the attachment, which is this one here, Plaintiff's  Exhibit 99. Do you see this, 99?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. are you asking that time? Q. a quick conclust A. said March?	Are you asking, and I apologize for this, ag me as I know now or as I know then at  Well, let's start now and then go back.  MR. WARD: And let me just interject with a objection to it's calling for a legal sion.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Okay.  So as of now given the date, I think you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.  And this has to do with the Alterix S-1  comments and it's a red line, do you see that? And  he's just saying, "attached please find our comments  with the latest draft of the S-1?  A. Yes, I see that, yeah.  Q. Okay. And I'm just going to go from that  to the attachment, which is this one here, Plaintiff's  Exhibit 99. Do you see this, 99?  A. Yeah, it's got blue and red on it, yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. are you asking that time? Q. a quick concluse A. said March? Q. A.	Are you asking, and I apologize for this, ag me as I know now or as I know then at  Well, let's start now and then go back.  MR. WARD: And let me just interject with a objection to it's calling for a legal sion.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Okay.  So as of now given the date, I think you  Yes, of 2015.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.  And this has to do with the Alterix S-1  comments and it's a red line, do you see that? And  he's just saying, "attached please find our comments  with the latest draft of the S-1?  A. Yes, I see that, yeah.  Q. Okay. And I'm just going to go from that  to the attachment, which is this one here, Plaintiff's  Exhibit 99. Do you see this, 99?  A. Yeah, it's got blue and red on it, yeah.  Q. That's right, blue and red. And you'll
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. are you asking that time? Q. a quick concluse A. said March? Q. A.	Are you asking, and I apologize for this, ag me as I know now or as I know then at  Well, let's start now and then go back.  MR. WARD: And let me just interject with a objection to it's calling for a legal sion.  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay.  So as of now given the date, I think you  Yes, of 2015.  I understand it now that Alexander	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.  And this has to do with the Alterix S-1  comments and it's a red line, do you see that? And  he's just saying, "attached please find our comments  with the latest draft of the S-1?  A. Yes, I see that, yeah.  Q. Okay. And I'm just going to go from that  to the attachment, which is this one here, Plaintiff's  Exhibit 99. Do you see this, 99?  A. Yeah, it's got blue and red on it, yeah.  Q. That's right, blue and red. And you'll  see that in this one on the third page, all right, it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. are you asking that time? Q. a quick concluse A. said March? Q. A. Capital didn'	Are you asking, and I apologize for this, ag me as I know now or as I know then at well, let's start now and then go back.  MR. WARD: And let me just interject with a objection to it's calling for a legal sion.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Okay.  So as of now given the date, I think you yes, of 2015.  I understand it now that Alexander thave the authority.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.  And this has to do with the Alterix S-1  comments and it's a red line, do you see that? And  he's just saying, "attached please find our comments  with the latest draft of the S-1?  A. Yes, I see that, yeah.  Q. Okay. And I'm just going to go from that  to the attachment, which is this one here, Plaintiff's  Exhibit 99. Do you see this, 99?  A. Yeah, it's got blue and red on it, yeah.  Q. That's right, blue and red. And you'll  see that in this one on the third page, all right, it's  blue and red, all right, do you see this?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. are you asking that time? Q. a quick concluss A. said March? Q. A. Capital didn' Q. it then? A.	Are you asking, and I apologize for this, ag me as I know now or as I know then at  Well, let's start now and then go back.  MR. WARD: And let me just interject with a objection to it's calling for a legal sion.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Okay.  So as of now given the date, I think you  Yes, of 2015.  I understand it now that Alexander thave the authority.  All right. Okay. You did not understand  I did not understand it then, correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.  And this has to do with the Alterix S-1  comments and it's a red line, do you see that? And  he's just saying, "attached please find our comments  with the latest draft of the S-1?  A. Yes, I see that, yeah.  Q. Okay. And I'm just going to go from that  to the attachment, which is this one here, Plaintiff's  Exhibit 99. Do you see this, 99?  A. Yeah, it's got blue and red on it, yeah.  Q. That's right, blue and red. And you'll  see that in this one on the third page, all right, it's  blue and red, all right, do you see this?  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. are you asking that time? Q. a quick concluss A. said March? Q. A. Capital didn' Q. it then? A.	Are you asking, and I apologize for this, ag me as I know now or as I know then at  Well, let's start now and then go back.  MR. WARD: And let me just interject with a objection to it's calling for a legal sion.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Okay.  So as of now given the date, I think you  Yes, of 2015.  I understand it now that Alexander thave the authority.  All right. Okay. You did not understand	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.  And this has to do with the Alterix S-1  comments and it's a red line, do you see that? And  he's just saying, "attached please find our comments  with the latest draft of the S-1?  A. Yes, I see that, yeah.  Q. Okay. And I'm just going to go from that  to the attachment, which is this one here, Plaintiff's  Exhibit 99. Do you see this, 99?  A. Yeah, it's got blue and red on it, yeah.  Q. That's right, blue and red. And you'll  see that in this one on the third page, all right, it's  blue and red, all right, do you see this?  A. Yes.  Q. There's an assertion that Alex that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. are you asking that time? Q. a quick concluss A. said March? Q. A. Capital didn' Q. it then? A.	Are you asking, and I apologize for this, ag me as I know now or as I know then at  Well, let's start now and then go back.  MR. WARD: And let me just interject with a objection to it's calling for a legal sion.  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay.  So as of now given the date, I think you  Yes, of 2015.  I understand it now that Alexander thave the authority.  All right. Okay. You did not understand  I did not understand it then, correct.  yeah, not to my recollection or not, yeah,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.  And this has to do with the Alterix S-1 comments and it's a red line, do you see that? And he's just saying, "attached please find our comments with the latest draft of the S-1?  A. Yes, I see that, yeah.  Q. Okay. And I'm just going to go from that to the attachment, which is this one here, Plaintiff's Exhibit 99. Do you see this, 99?  A. Yeah, it's got blue and red on it, yeah.  Q. That's right, blue and red. And you'll see that in this one on the third page, all right, it's blue and red, all right, do you see this?  A. Yes.  Q. There's an assertion that Alex that Greenberg has made to the third page of the draft, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. are you asking that time? Q. a quick conclust A. said March? Q. A. Capital didn' Q. it then? A. Not to my I didn't. Q.	Are you asking, and I apologize for this, ag me as I know now or as I know then at  Well, let's start now and then go back.  MR. WARD: And let me just interject with a objection to it's calling for a legal sion.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Okay.  So as of now given the date, I think you  Yes, of 2015.  I understand it now that Alexander thave the authority.  All right. Okay. You did not understand  I did not understand it then, correct.  yeah, not to my recollection or not, yeah,  All right. I'm just going to show you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.  And this has to do with the Alterix S-1  comments and it's a red line, do you see that? And  he's just saying, "attached please find our comments  with the latest draft of the S-1?  A. Yes, I see that, yeah.  Q. Okay. And I'm just going to go from that  to the attachment, which is this one here, Plaintiff's  Exhibit 99. Do you see this, 99?  A. Yeah, it's got blue and red on it, yeah.  Q. That's right, blue and red. And you'll  see that in this one on the third page, all right, it's  blue and red, all right, do you see this?  A. Yes.  Q. There's an assertion that Alex that  Greenberg has made to the third page of the draft, and  it's, this is, rather than before it said "this is an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. are you asking that time? Q. a quick conclust A. said March? Q. A. Capital didn' Q. it then? A. Not to my I didn't. Q.	Are you asking, and I apologize for this, ag me as I know now or as I know then at  Well, let's start now and then go back.  MR. WARD: And let me just interject with a objection to it's calling for a legal sion.  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay.  So as of now given the date, I think you  Yes, of 2015.  I understand it now that Alexander thave the authority.  All right. Okay. You did not understand  I did not understand it then, correct.  yeah, not to my recollection or not, yeah,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.  And this has to do with the Alterix S-1  comments and it's a red line, do you see that? And  he's just saying, "attached please find our comments  with the latest draft of the S-1?  A. Yes, I see that, yeah.  Q. Okay. And I'm just going to go from that  to the attachment, which is this one here, Plaintiff's  Exhibit 99. Do you see this, 99?  A. Yeah, it's got blue and red on it, yeah.  Q. That's right, blue and red. And you'll  see that in this one on the third page, all right, it's  blue and red, all right, do you see this?  A. Yes.  Q. There's an assertion that Alex that  Greenberg has made to the third page of the draft, and  it's, this is, rather than before it said "this is an  initial public offering", it says, "this is a firm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. are you asking that time? Q. a quick conclust A. said March? Q. A. Capital didn' Q. it then? A. Not to my I didn't. Q. this briefly.	Are you asking, and I apologize for this, ag me as I know now or as I know then at  Well, let's start now and then go back.  MR. WARD: And let me just interject with a objection to it's calling for a legal sion.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Okay.  So as of now given the date, I think you  Yes, of 2015.  I understand it now that Alexander thave the authority.  All right. Okay. You did not understand  I did not understand it then, correct.  yeah, not to my recollection or not, yeah,  All right. I'm just going to show you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.  And this has to do with the Alterix S-1  comments and it's a red line, do you see that? And  he's just saying, "attached please find our comments  with the latest draft of the S-1?  A. Yes, I see that, yeah.  Q. Okay. And I'm just going to go from that  to the attachment, which is this one here, Plaintiff's  Exhibit 99. Do you see this, 99?  A. Yeah, it's got blue and red on it, yeah.  Q. That's right, blue and red. And you'll  see that in this one on the third page, all right, it's  blue and red, all right, do you see this?  A. Yes.  Q. There's an assertion that Alex that  Greenberg has made to the third page of the draft, and  it's, this is, rather than before it said "this is an  initial public offering", it says, "this is a firm  commitment initial public offering." Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. are you asking that time? Q. a quick conclust A. said March? Q. A. Capital didn' Q. it then? A. Not to my I didn't. Q. this briefly. Exhibit 98.	Are you asking, and I apologize for this, ag me as I know now or as I know then at  Well, let's start now and then go back.  MR. WARD: And let me just interject with a objection to it's calling for a legal sion.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Okay.  So as of now given the date, I think you  Yes, of 2015.  I understand it now that Alexander thave the authority.  All right. Okay. You did not understand  I did not understand it then, correct.  yeah, not to my recollection or not, yeah,  All right. I'm just going to show you  Here's March 30th, 2015, Plaintiff's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.  And this has to do with the Alterix S-1 comments and it's a red line, do you see that? And he's just saying, "attached please find our comments with the latest draft of the S-1?  A. Yes, I see that, yeah.  Q. Okay. And I'm just going to go from that to the attachment, which is this one here, Plaintiff's Exhibit 99. Do you see this, 99?  A. Yeah, it's got blue and red on it, yeah.  Q. That's right, blue and red. And you'll see that in this one on the third page, all right, it's blue and red, all right, do you see this?  A. Yes.  Q. There's an assertion that Alex that Greenberg has made to the third page of the draft, and it's, this is, rather than before it said "this is an initial public offering", it says, "this is a firm commitment initial public offering." Do you see that?  A. I do see that, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. are you asking that time? Q. a quick concluss A. said March? Q. A. Capital didn' Q. it then? A. Not to my I didn't. Q. this briefly. Exhibit 98. Greenberg law	Are you asking, and I apologize for this, ag me as I know now or as I know then at well, let's start now and then go back.  MR. WARD: And let me just interject with a objection to it's calling for a legal sion.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Okay.  So as of now given the date, I think you  Yes, of 2015.  I understand it now that Alexander thave the authority.  All right. Okay. You did not understand  I did not understand it then, correct.  yeah, not to my recollection or not, yeah,  All right. I'm just going to show you  Here's March 30th, 2015, Plaintiff's  Again, it's a, it's an email from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes, yeah. There's a lot here, yeah.  Q. Okay. Got you.  And this has to do with the Alterix S-1  comments and it's a red line, do you see that? And  he's just saying, "attached please find our comments  with the latest draft of the S-1?  A. Yes, I see that, yeah.  Q. Okay. And I'm just going to go from that  to the attachment, which is this one here, Plaintiff's  Exhibit 99. Do you see this, 99?  A. Yeah, it's got blue and red on it, yeah.  Q. That's right, blue and red. And you'll  see that in this one on the third page, all right, it's  blue and red, all right, do you see this?  A. Yes.  Q. There's an assertion that Alex that  Greenberg has made to the third page of the draft, and  it's, this is, rather than before it said "this is an  initial public offering", it says, "this is a firm  commitment initial public offering." Do you see that?  A. I do see that, yes.  Q. Okay, all right. And this came from

```
Page 86
                                                                                                                   Page 87
     intended to be filed in April. And were you aware of
                                                                    Greenberg Traurig, I think you've already said this,
     the fact that, that the -- that the -- that Greenberg
                                                                    Greenberg Traurig was Alexander Capital's counsel at
3
     was -- well, forget that question. Yeah, let me just
                                                                    this time, right, regarding the Alterix offering?
                                                                3
     ask the question. There's not one in front of you
                                                                                  It's my recollection, yes.
     there, sorry. Your lawyer, your counsel will tell you
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  All right. Well, that's good, thank you.
                                                                                  Just, can you scroll up to the first
6
     don't answer, don't say anything, don't answer, ask the
                                                                6
                                                                          Α.
7
                                                                7
     question.
                                                                    page?
8
                    Were you aware of the fact that
                                                                8
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  Oh, I'm sorry, sure.
9
     Greenberg's responsibilities during this period of time
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  No, no, no, that's fine. I just wanted
10
     was to assist Alexander Capital in determining
                                                                    to see the date at the top. Okay, yeah.
11
     its -- determining the description of the services that
                                                               11
                                                                                  Yeah, but it's actually March, can you go
                                                                          Q.
12
     it was providing regarding the Alterix offering, was
                                                               12
                                                                    to the --
13
                                                               13
     that your understanding?
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  That's --
14
                                                               14
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. It's March 30th, 2015, the
           Α.
                   Again, I apologize.
15
                   MR. WARD: Objection, vague and misstates
                                                               15
                                                                    attachment.
16
           the record.
                                                               16
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay. All right. All
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay, I don't want it
17
                                                               17
                                                                          right.
18
           say it then, all right.
                                                               18
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Thank you.
19
                   Were you aware that Greenberg Traurig was
                                                              19
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  Yup, yup, no problem.
20
     providing services to Alexander Capital to assist it
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Go to -- all right.
                                                               20
21
     regarding providing its underwriting services to the
                                                               21
                                                                                  Now, now, yeah, good, all right.
22
                                                               22
     Alterix offering?
                                                                                  Now, were you aware that the first
                   MR. WARD: Objection, confusing.
23
                                                               23
                                                                    confidential filing of the Alterix offering was made in
24
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay, then forget it.
                                                               24
                                                                    early April of 2015, were you aware of that?
25
           Q.
                   Did you understand that Alexander -- that
                                                               25
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I don't recall, but --
                                                    Page 88
                                                                                                                   Page 89
                                                                          for the record it's 142 A, Plaintiff's Exhibit
1
           Q.
                   I want you to assume that that's the
                                                                1
2
     case.
                                                                2
                                                                          142 A.
 3
                                                                3
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: I'm sorry, did I not
           Α.
                   Okav.
 4
                   And I'm going to show you an exhibit.
                                                                          say that? I'm sorry, very good. Thank you,
5
     This is Exhibit 142, and it's from Greenberg to you and
                                                                5
                                                                          Bryan. 142 A.
6
     Mr. Mooney and Mr. Carlin, with a cc to other Greenberg
                                                                6
                                                                                  No, I don't recall this document.
     lawyers. Do you see that?
7
                                                                7
                                                                                  Okay. Are you familiar with the fact or
8
                                                                8
                                                                    that at some point when you -- that Alexander Capital
           Α.
9
                                                                    had the obligation if it is seeking to underwrite an
           ٥.
                   And it says, "Alterix FINRA filing.
10
     Attachments FINRA filing 4/10/15." Do you see that?
                                                               10
                                                                    offering, that when the offering is first filed
11
                                                                    confidentially, that they have an obligation to notify
           Α.
                   Yeah.
12
           Q.
                   Now, it's all blacked out because it
                                                               12
                                                                    FINRA, did you have any understanding regarding that?
13
     involves attorney-client conversations, right? But the
                                                               13
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I don't -- I don't know or recall, but.
14
     attachment to it is a, dated April 10th, 2015, and it's
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Do you know now that that's a
15
     the, an application to FINRA. Do you see that?
                                                               15
                                                                    requirement?
16
                                                               16
          Α.
                   Yes.
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  No, I don't know that it's a requirement.
17
           Q.
                   Okay. Now, could you just, we're going
                                                               17
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. Do you, you saw that this
18
     to just scroll through it, it's 12 pages, but just
                                                               18
                                                                    attachment, which is the April 10th, 2015 application
19
     generally scroll through it.
                                                                    to FINRA, was attached to an email that was sent to
20
                   All right, does this refresh your
                                                                    you. Does this in any way refresh your recollection
21
                                                                    that after the filing of the April draft Alterix
     recollection at all, do you recognize this document at
                                                               21
22
                                                               22
                                                                    offering that Alexander Capital through Greenberg
     all?
23
                                                                    submitted an application to FINRA, are you aware of
                   MR. WARD: Just for the --
                                                               23
24
           Α.
                   No.
                                                               24
                                                                    that at all?
25
                   MR. WARD: I'm sorry to interrupt, just
                                                               25
                                                                                  I don't recall. But you showing me the
```

```
Page 90
                                                                                                                   Page 91
     email --
 1
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
2
           ٥.
                   Yes.
                                                                2
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  Okay. It says the anticipated effective
3
           Α.
                   -- shows me that yes.
                                                                3
                                                                   date is as soon as May 29th, 2015. Do you see that?
 4
           Q.
                   Okay. Do you remember having any
                                                                         Α.
5
     involvement or any discussions regarding the filing of
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  And it tells them about the filing of the
 6
     this FINRA application?
                                                                   confidential filing in April, right, do you see that,
7
                   No. I don't recall.
                                                                7
                                                                   April 9th?
           Α.
8
                   Do you know the, do you know now the
                                                                8
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
9
                                                                9
     purpose of such an application?
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  And its proposed maximum aggregate
10
                   No. No. No now implies that I didn't
                                                               10
                                                                   offering price of 19,744,000?
           Α.
11
     know then.
                                                               11
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
12
           ٥.
                   Well, is your understanding then the same
                                                              12
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  And it also on the next page it says,
13
     as now or is it different?
                                                               13
                                                                   under "distribution method" it says "firm commitment."
14
           Α.
                   No, it's the same.
                                                               14
                                                                                  Yes, I see that.
                                                                         Α.
15
           Q.
                   Okay. And do, so maybe you said this,
                                                              15
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. All right.
    but what is your understanding, if any, as to the
                                                                                  And that it was filed by Mr. Marsico, all
16
                                                              16
17
     purpose of this filing by Greenberg on behalf of
                                                              17
                                                                   right, that's the next page, do you see that,
18
     Alexander Capital at the time on April 10th, 2015?
                                                                   Mr. Marsico at Greenberg?
                                                              18
19
                   It's my understanding that our attorneys
                                                              19
                                                                         Α.
20
     notified FINRA of a potential offering.
                                                               20
                                                                                  Okay. All right, now we've already gone
                                                                          ٥.
21
                   All right. And the terms of it?
           ٥.
                                                               21
                                                                   over that on May 15th, 2015 FINRA sent in response to
22
                   I don't know.
                                                                   this application the so-called unreasonable letter,
           Α.
                                                               22
23
                   All right, do you see -- all right, at
                                                                   we've gone through that. And then an application was
                                                               23
           Q.
24
     the end of this exhibit if we just scroll down, it
                                                               24
                                                                   made for a so-called 1017, we went through that. And
     talks about the issuer, do you see at the top Alterix?
                                                                    then there was the FINRA restriction letter of June
                                                    Page 92
                                                                                                                  Page 93
     11th, we went through that. Are you -- and that we
                                                                          you discussed it or whether he --
1
                                                                1
2
     also went, I told you that there was a June 2015 filing
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: No, I did, no, I'm not
 3
     similar to the April filing. And then there was an
                                                                3
                                                                          asking a question, I'm just giving the premise to
     August 5th filing similar to the April filing regarding
                                                                          my question, all right, because he asked about
     the Alterix offering in 2015. I mentioned that to you
                                                                5
                                                                          the filing.
6
     before. Shall I, is that, is that, are you --
                                                                6
                                                                                  So we have an April 2015 first draft
                                                                          ٥.
7
                   What, what, sorry, and I don't mean to
                                                                   registration filing followed by the application that we
          A.
8
     interrupt.
                                                                    just went over, which was followed in May 15th, 2015
9
                                                                   with the unreasonable letter that we went over, which
           Q.
                   Yeah.
10
           Α.
                   When you say filing, what are you talking
                                                              10
                                                                   was followed on June 3, 2015 with the 1017 application
11
     about?
                                                               11
                                                                    that we went over. And then it was followed on June
12
                   Yeah, let me be clear, yeah, very good.
                                                              12
                                                                   11th with the FINRA letter restricting, imposing
           0.
13
     That there was an April filing of the draft
                                                               13
                                                                   restrictions on the business activities of Alexander
     registration statement, right, and then there was the
                                                                    that we went over. And then there was the filing in
14
15
     application to FINRA that we just went over. There was
                                                              15
                                                                    June, late June of a second private registration
16
     then the restriction letter. There was the 1017 in
                                                                    statement regarding the Alterix offering. Does that
                                                               16
     early June to get firm commitment authorization.
17
                                                              17
                                                                   help refresh your recollection as to those events?
18
     Right?
                                                               18
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  I don't --
19
                   MR. WARD: Is this a question? I'm
                                                              19
                                                                                  MR. WARD: Objection, vague.
20
           sorry, just to --
                                                               20
                                                                                  I don't, I don't recall specific timing.
21
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: I'm just, I'm, yes,
                                                               21
                                                                   And I don't think we've discussed the last thing you
22
           it's a question. I'm just giving the reminding
                                                               22
                                                                   mentioned.
23
                                                               23
           about the events we went through, right.
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  The June filing?
24
                                                                                  Yeah. And I apologize if --
                   MR. WARD: So you're not asking, are you
                                                               24
                                                                          Α.
25
           asking whether you, you had asked about whether
                                                               25
                                                                                  Okay, that's fine.
```

```
Page 94
                                                                                                                   Page 95
 1
                   Yeah.
           Α.
                                                                1
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
2
           Q.
                   All right, great, all right, I appreciate
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  Okay. And it's the revisions to the
                                                                2
3
     that, thank you. So let's go to --
                                                                3
                                                                   April 8th draft. Do you see that up there?
 4
           Α.
                   But, but to --
                                                                          Α.
 5
                   Yeah, go ahead. Go ahead.
                                                                5
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. And in this you see the second
 6
                                                                   draft on the second page has, "this is a firm
           Α.
                   Was there a question?
                                                                6
 7
                                                                   commitment initial public offering." Do you see that?
           Q.
                   No. I'm going to now go to what you just
                                                                7
8
                                                                8
                                                                                  Yeah. Yes.
                                                                          Α.
9
           Α.
                   Okay.
                                                                9
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. That, so between the April draft
10
           Q.
                   -- that you said about not -- that we
                                                               10
                                                                    and this Greenberg's proposed second draft, the June,
11
    haven't really gone over this. So let me show you this
                                                                    this is a firm commitment offering is still there, that
                                                                   hasn't been changed, that statement; correct?
12
     email, which is Exhibit 102, which is Greenberg to a
                                                               12
     whole bunch of people, including you in there. Do you
13
                                                              13
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
14
     see that?
                                                               14
                                                                                  MR. WARD: I'm going to just object to
15
                   I see it, yeah.
                                                               15
                                                                          the misstating the record.
           Α.
                                                               16
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: All right, I don't
16
           Q.
                   Okay. Subject, "Alterix DRS comment
17
     letter response." Do you see that?
                                                              17
                                                                          want to do that.
18
                                                               18
                                                                                  So on this exhibit, right, Exhibit 103,
           Α.
                   I see that.
                                                                          0.
19
           Q.
                   "Attachment, Greenberg Traurig comments
                                                              19
                                                                   which is the attachment to the June 11th email to
     to Form S-1 June 11th," referring to the latest draft
                                                                    Greenberg, to everybody including yourself, indicating
20
                                                               20
21
     that Greenberg put together. Okay? And it says, "Here
                                                               21
                                                                    their comments on the revisions to the April 8th draft,
22
                                                                    this is a firm commitment initial public offering, that
     is Greenberg's comments to the revived S-1." And it
                                                               22
     was sent to you on June 11th. That's Exhibit 102. And
23
                                                              23
                                                                    there's no comments about that. Do you see that?
24
     the attachment has got Greenberg's handwritings on it,
                                                               24
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I see that.
     it says "GT comments", do you see that?
                                                               25
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. All right. All right. Then but
                                                    Page 96
                                                                                                                   Page 97
     you have no memory of getting anything from anyone
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  All right. Do you remember that on
1
                                                                1
2
     about the second proposed filing of the Alterix
                                                                   August 5th or that in August there was a third filing
 3
     offering in June, you don't remember that at all?
                                                                   of a draft registration statement of the -- that
 4
                   No, I don't recall that email.
                                                                   Alexander Capital was involved with?
5
                   All right. And do you have any reason to
                                                                5
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  No, I'm sorry, I just don't recall.
6
    believe that it didn't come to you, that you didn't
                                                                6
                                                                                  Okay.
                                                                          Q.
7
                                                                7
     have an opportunity to review it or one part of it?
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Specific dates.
8
                   I, I don't recall, but no. I see that, I
                                                                8
                                                                                  Now, we already went over, so I will now
           Α.
9
     see the email.
                                                                   show you Plaintiff's, yeah, this is Plaintiff's Exhibit
10
                   Okay. So let's go to five. All right,
                                                               10
                                                                   145, all right. It's from you, it's dated September
11
   I'm just going to, yeah. Exhibit 30 is the August 5th,
                                                              11
                                                                    5th -- 15th, 2015 to Greenberg, to Mr. Marsico,
12
     2015 third draft of the registration statement, all
                                                               12
                                                                    "subject Alterix, attachment, Alterix Alexander
13
     right? Just going through that front page there, is
                                                               13
                                                                    amendment to engagement, fully executed 8/18/15." Do
14
     that familiar to you at all, the Alterix, you know, as
                                                              14
                                                                   you see that?
15
     one of the Alterix private registration filings?
                                                               15
                                                                          Α.
16
           Α.
                   No, not specifically, but I'll say that
                                                              16
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Now, it's blacked out because it covers
17
     this looks like a registration statement.
                                                              17
                                                                   attorney-client discussions, right, but it's to you,
18
           ٥.
                   Okay, all right. And you see on August
                                                               18
                                                                    all right. And the attachment, this is Exhibit 145,
19
     5th, this is dated August 5th, 2015, do you see that at
                                                              19
                                                                    and the attachment is Exhibit 145 A, which is a letter
20
     the top?
                                                               20
                                                                    dated August 17th, Pat Mooney, CEO of Alterix, re
21
           A.
                   Yes.
                                                               21
                                                                   second amendment engagement letter, "Dear Dr. Mooney,
22
                                                               22
                                                                   this letter serves as an amendment to that certain
           Q.
                   Okay. And on the second page it says,
     "this is the firm commitment initial public offering."
                                                                   engagement letter of July 29, 2014." And then it says,
23
                                                               23
24
    Do you see that?
                                                                   under paragraph number one, "the change is a cash
25
           Α.
                                                                   placement fee of ten percent on any bridge or private
```

```
Page 98
                                                                                                                  Page 99
     financing completed by the company during the term of
                                                                   percent to ten percent regarding bridge lending for the
2
     this agreement." Do you see that?
                                                                2
                                                                   Alterix offering?
3
           Α.
                   I see that.
                                                                3
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  No, I don't recall that.
                                                                                  Okay. But you do note that this email
 4
           ٥.
                   Okay. Do you remember that, that there
                                                                          Q.
5
     was a placement done by Alexander Capital in August for
                                                                   has this attachment regarding that very thing, is that
6
     bridge capital funding for the Alterix offering?
                                                                6
                                                                   right, that was to you?
7
                   I don't. I would have to check to
                                                                7
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  I see, I see the, the, yeah, the letter
8
     specific dates. I don't recall specific dates.
                                                                8
                                                                   or the email.
9
                   Do you have a general memory that there
                                                                9
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  Okay. I'm going to show you also Exhibit
10
     was, again August, that there was a cap -- a bridge
                                                               10
                                                                   146. And this is from Mr. Marsico on September 15th,
     lend -- loan secured by Alexander Capital for the
11
                                                               11
                                                                   2015 to you, concerning the same thing, again blacked
12
    Alterix offering?
                                                               12
                                                                   out because it involves attorney-client conversations.
13
                                                                   And, and again, it has Exhibit 146 A again is the
           Α.
                   Again, I don't know about specific August
                                                              13
14
     time frame.
                                                                   August 17th, 2015 amended to the engagement letter.
15
                   In the general time frame, it doesn't
                                                               15
                                                                   Now, you have no memory -- does this help refresh your
           ٥.
    have to be August, September, whatever?
16
                                                              16
                                                                   recollection at all as to any of this?
17
                   I don't recall specifically. I know the
                                                              17
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  No.
18
     company raised capital privately.
                                                               18
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  Okav.
19
                   And do you know that the, do you have any
                                                              19
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  But --
           ٥.
     memory that the company, that actually they closed the
20
                                                               20
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  No reason to doubt it happened?
21
     first part of that on August 17th, 2015, the same time
                                                               21
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  No. I see the emails.
22
     as this letter is dated, do you know that?
                                                                                  No doubt that you received these emails
                                                               22
                                                                          Q.
                                                                   as indicated?
23
          Α.
                                                               23
                   No.
24
           Q.
                                                               24
                                                                                  No doubt.
                   Okay. Do you have any memory that the,
                                                                         Α.
     that the company increased its placement fee from eight
                                                               25
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                  All right. Are you aware of the fact
                                                                                                                 Page 101
                                                  Page 100
     that the bridge lenders received certain disclosures as
                                                                            MR. SCHLICHTMANN: It probably would be
1
                                                               1
     part of the package of information sent to them
                                                                   best to take a lunch, a short lunch.
 3
     regarding providing a bridge loan to the Alterix
                                                                3
                                                                            MR. WARD: Sure.
     offering?
                                                                            MR. SCHLICHTMANN: But I will try and be
5
           Α.
                   I don't recall specifically, no.
                                                                5
                                                                   very quick after the lunch. Well, I quess we've
6
                   Do you remember ever receiving
                                                                6
                                                                   got 15 minutes left here, right? So, you know,
           ٥.
                                                                   what kind of lunch do you want to take, like 30
7
     information from anyone from Alexander Capital
8
     indicating the information that was being given to the
                                                                8
                                                                   minutes or what's your comfort level for lunch?
9
     bridge lenders?
                                                                   Because I'm going to try and, you know, keep it
10
           Α.
                   I don't recall specifically, but --
                                                               10
                                                                   to an hour afterwards after lunch or so.
11
                   All right, I'm going to show you what's
                                                               11
                                                                            MR. WARD: Yeah. Just to be clear,
           Q.
12
    been marked as Exhibit 9.
                                                               12
                                                                   you've got seven hours obviously, so.
13
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Oh, yeah, right, I'm
                                                               13
                                                                            MR. SCHLICHTMANN: No, and I appreciate
14
           sorry.
                                                                   that. I'm going to, what I'm trying to engage
15
                   MR. WARD: And Jan, just while we're --
                                                               15
                                                                   you that I'm going to try and keep it on the
16
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Yeah, yeah.
                                                               16
                                                                   short rather than the longer.
17
                   MR. WARD: -- so it's clear, we had, we
                                                              17
                                                                           MR. WARD: Yeah. And I'm not holding you
18
           had talked with Mr. Gazdak and discussed
                                                               18
                                                                   to anything, just --
19
           potentially taking a break at one for lunch.
                                                              19
                                                                            MR. SCHLICHTMANN: No, no, I -- so if you
20
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay.
                                                                   want to take a longer lunch that's fine too, you
21
                   MR. WARD: But let me know what are you
                                                               21
                                                                   tell me, whatever. What's --
22
           thinking in terms of how much time you have left?
                                                              22
                                                                           MR. WARD: Jonathan, what do you, what do
23
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: I'm going to try and,
                                                               23
                                                                   you want? It's up to you.
24
           I think the total time I've used so far is what?
                                                                            THE WITNESS: A half hour is fine, I
25
                   THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Two hours, roughly.
                                                               25
                                                                   mean.
```

```
Page 102
                                                                                                                  Page 103
1
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: As opposed to 45
                                                                   Alterix. I'll revise the wiring instructions", right?
2
           minutes or an hour, right?
                                                                2
                                                                   Do you --
3
                   THE WITNESS: Yeah.
                                                                3
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
 4
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: I don't want you to --
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Was, I know I asked you this before but
 5
                   MR. WARD: Let's say, let's say 45,
                                                                    just to be clear, was it your understanding that Bari
 6
           because maybe --
                                                                    Latterman, that Bari Latterman reported to you about
7
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: That's right, it's
                                                               7
                                                                   her activities?
8
           always 45, I agree. All right, great, 45. All
                                                                8
                                                                          Α.
9
                                                               9
           right, so we'll do 15 minutes and then take 45?
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Was it your understanding that Bari
10
                   MR. WARD: If that works for you.
                                                               10
                                                                    Latterman was under your supervision regarding her
                                                                    activities?
11
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Yeah, yeah, let me
                                                               11
12
           just, fine. Okay.
                                                               12
                                                                          Α.
13
                                                               13
                   So did I get you off track there? It's
                                                                                  Do you have, can you explain why Bari
                                                                          Q.
14
           this one down here, right, over, right?
                                                               14
                                                                   Latterman is sending this email to you as well as
15
           Q.
                   So I'm going to show you Plaintiff's
                                                               15
                                                                    Mr. Mooney about the package of information that's
16
    Exhibit 9, right, and it's from Bari Latterman to
                                                                    going to the Alterix bridge lenders, why would it, do
                                                                   you have any explanation as to why it would be coming
17
    Mooney and to yourself. Do you see that? We --
                                                              17
18
          Α.
                   I see it, yes.
                                                               18
                                                                    to you?
19
           Q.
                   okay. And it's an Alterix securities
                                                              19
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Not from this email, no.
    purchase agreement, it's several attachments, including
20
                                                               20
                                                                                  Do you have any, based on your experience
21
    disclosure schedules and securities purchase agreement,
                                                               21
                                                                    of the operations by Alexander Capital and your
22
    8/14/15. Do you see that?
                                                               22
                                                                    responsibilities as managing director, any explanation
23
          Α.
                                                               23
                                                                    as to why you would receive it?
                   Yes.
24
           Q.
                   Okay. And it's, Bari Latterman says,
                                                               24
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  What was the question?
25
     "currently here are all the attachments I sent for
                                                               25
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Well, let me ask it this way. Is it
                                                  Page 104
                                                                                                                  Page 105
                                                                    that you think is unusual?
    consistent with your understanding of your
1
                                                                1
2
    responsibilities of Alexander Capital during this time
                                                                2
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I don't think it's consistent nor
3
    that you would receive an email from Ms. Latterman as
                                                                3
                                                                    unusual. I don't know the reason, the specific reason
    indicated here, including, which included the, all the
                                                                    for her sending that.
5
    attachments that are sent to potential bridge lenders
                                                                5
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  And you have no memory of interacting
                                                                   with Ms. Latterman about the Alterix offering?
6
    regarding Alterix?
                                                                6
7
                                                                7
                                                                                  I, I don't recall specifics about
          Α.
                   No. But again, I don't, I don't know
                                                                          Α.
8
    what the specific -- specificity of her forwarding
                                                                8
                                                                    interactions with, with Bari Latterman.
9
    those to me is.
                                                               9
                                                                                  How about generally?
                                                                          Q.
10
                   Is it consistent with your duties and
                                                               10
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  But --
    responsibilities as a managing director?
                                                               11
11
                                                                                  How about generally?
                                                                          Q.
12
                   To receive email from Bari Latterman?
                                                               12
                                                                                  Generally I -- I -- yes.
          Α.
                                                                          Α.
13
    Again, I don't know what your question is.
                                                               13
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  You would interact with Ms. Latterman
14
           ٥.
                   Well, to receive an email like this from
                                                              14
                                                                   regarding the Alterix offering?
15
    Bari Latterman at that time with that kind of
                                                               15
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I could interact.
16
    information?
                                                               16
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. Okay.
17
          Α.
                   No. I don't recall and no, it's not.
                                                              17
                                                                                  Did you, did you have any understanding
18
    Again, this is, this is a very small -- I can't opine
                                                               18
                                                                    that you had any responsibilities as managing director
19
    on why she sent this, I don't know.
                                                                    to review any materials that were intended to be sent
20
                   But I'm asking a little differently.
                                                               20
                                                                    to the bridge lenders regarding the Alterix offering?
21
    Based on how you know Alexander Capital was working at
                                                               21
                                                                                  Responsibility, define responsibility to
                                                                          Α.
22
    the time and what you were supposed to be doing in your
                                                               22
                                                                    whom.
    job, and how Ms. Latterman's activities, you know,
23
                                                               23
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  Okay. Did you have a, what was your
24
    interconnected with what you were doing, is this
                                                                    understanding as to whether or not as managing director
25
    consistent with her sending it or this is something
                                                                    of Alexander Capital during 2015, whether any of your
```

```
Page 106
                                                                                                                  Page 107
     responsibilities included reviewing any materials that
                                                                                  Responsibilities to Alexander Capital?
                                                                1
                                                                          Α.
2
     were proposed to be sent to bridge lenders regarding
                                                                2
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  Yes. Your responsibilities as managing
3
     the Alterix offering?
                                                                3
                                                                    director of Alexander Capital.
 4
                   MR. WARD: Objection. Confusing,
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  To Alexander Capital? No.
 5
                                                                5
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  To anyone else?
           compound.
 6
                                                                                  Potentially, if, if someone asked me to
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Confusing, all right,
                                                                6
                                                                          Α.
 7
           I'll withdraw it.
                                                                7
                                                                   review things.
8
                   In 2015 did you have an understanding, or
                                                                8
                                                                                  Okay. You see from this email we just
                                                                          ٥.
9
     yeah, what was your understanding as of 2015 as to
                                                                9
                                                                    went over you were sent stuff from Ms. Latterman
10
     whether or not as managing director you had any
                                                               10
                                                                    regarding the package of information that was going to
                                                                    potential bridge lenders regarding the Alterix IPO; is
11
     responsibilities regarding any materials that were
                                                               11
     intended to be sent to bridge lenders regarding the
12
                                                               12
                                                                    that right?
13
     Alterix offering?
                                                               13
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I see that she sent them.
14
           Α.
                   Again, and I don't -- define
                                                               14
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. So the fact that she sent them,
15
     responsibilities to whom.
                                                               15
                                                                    does that not, does that not trigger or, let me say is
16
           Q.
                   As part of your job.
                                                               16
                                                                    that not an indication that you had some kind of
17
           A.
                   To whom?
                                                               17
                                                                   responsibility regarding that material?
18
                                                               18
                   To the company.
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Nο.
           ٥.
19
           Α.
                   Which company?
                                                               19
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  To your knowledge did you ever, do you
20
                   Alexander Capital.
                                                                    have any memory of ever reviewing material that was
21
           Α.
                                                               21
                                                                    intended to be sent to bridge lenders regarding the
22
                                                               22
           ٥.
                   So is it your testimony that as managing
                                                                   Alterix offering?
23
                                                               23
     director you had no responsibilities regarding
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I don't recall specifically.
24
    materials that were intended to be sent to potential
                                                               24
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Generally?
     bridge lenders regarding the Alterix offering?
                                                               25
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I just don't recall. I apologize.
                                                                                                                  Page 109
                                                   Page 108
                   That's all right. So I showed you the
                                                                                  Okay. And then under 3.1 I do you see in
                                                                          Q.
1
           Q.
                                                                1
2
     Exhibit 9. And I'm going to just show you some of the
                                                                    paragraph two it says, "the company filed with the
 3
     attachments. This is Exhibit 9 D, disclosure schedules
                                                                3
                                                                    Securities and Exchange Commission a draft registration
     for stock purchase agreement between Alterix and each
                                                                    statement on Form S-1 on April 9th, amendment number
5
     purchaser identified on the signature pages, dated
                                                                    one, a draft on June 30th, and a draft on August 5th,
6
     August 13th, 2015. The first page.
                                                                6
                                                                    collectively draft registration statements." Do you
7
                                                                7
                                                                    see that?
           Α.
                   Yup.
8
           Q.
                   Yeah. Oh, that's the wrong one. That's
                                                                8
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
9
     it. Oh. Sorry, we were looking at different things.
                                                                9
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  And in each case the company requested
10
     Disclosure schedules, it's 9 D, disclosure schedules to
                                                               10
                                                                    confidential treatment.
                                                               11
11
     stock purchase agreement, okay, between Alterix and
                                                                                  Was it your understanding at any time
12
     each purchaser, right, dated August 13th, 2015. Do you
                                                              12
                                                                    that the bridge lenders were being, that the -- that
13
     see that?
                                                               13
                                                                    potential bridge lenders, who were considering being
14
           Α.
                   Yes.
                                                                    bridge lenders on the Alterix offering, were being
15
                   Okay. And I'm just going to scroll
                                                               15
                                                                    provided information about the filing of the
16
     slowly through it here. "In connection with that
                                                               16
                                                                    registration statements referred to in this paragraph,
17
                                                                    were you aware of that?
     certain purchase agreement dated as of August 13th
                                                               17
18
     between Alterix and each purchaser identified on the
                                                               18
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I'm sorry, and I apologize.
19
     signature pages, the company delivers these disclosure
                                                               19
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  That's all right.
                                                               20
20
     schedules." Do you see that?
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  That was a long statement.
21
                                                               21
          Α.
                   Yes.
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  All right, I want to make sure you --
22
                                                                   I'll say it again. Were you aware at any time that
           Q.
                   And then it has a schedule, 3.1 A, that
                                                               22
23
     doesn't have anything. Schedule 3.1 G talks about
                                                               23
                                                                    the, that potential bridge lenders on the Alterix
     capitalization. Do you see that?
                                                                    offering were being notified about the fact that draft
24
25
           Α.
                   Yes.
                                                                    registration statements were being filed in April and
```

```
Page 110
                                                                                                                 Page 111
     June and August of 2015 regarding the Alterix offering,
                                                                   know an Adam Cichetti?
                                                               1
    were you aware of that at any time?
2
                                                               2
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  Veg
3
           Α.
                   I don't, I don't recall. I mean, I
                                                               3
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Who is he?
     really don't.
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  He's a former employee of Alexander
5
           Q.
                   Do you have any reason to, well, you have
                                                                   Capital.
     no reason -- you don't know whether you knew or you
6
                                                               6
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  And would you know in 2015 what his
7
     didn't know, or you know you didn't know?
                                                               7
                                                                   responsibilities were?
8
                   No, I just don't recall whether I,
                                                               8
                                                                                  I don't know what his responsibilities
           Α.
                                                                         Α.
9
                                                               9
     whether I was aware or not.
                                                                   were.
10
                   Okay. And this email to you at the time
                                                               10
                                                                                  Okay. Do you see in this Pat Mooney is
                                                                          Q.
                                                                   saying, "we just raised about $5 million at a $75
11
     of November, indicating what is being sent to the
                                                               11
12
     potential bridge lenders, including this disclosure
                                                               12
                                                                   million valuation." Do you see that?
13
     schedule we just went over, that doesn't help refresh
                                                               13
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  I see that.
14
     your recollection at all --
                                                              14
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. And then he talks about the money
15
                                                               15
                                                                   that was raised, do you see that, one, two, three?
           Α.
16
           Q.
                   -- about what you knew --
                                                              16
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes, I see that.
17
           Α.
                   No.
                                                              17
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. Were you aware at any time as to
18
                                                                   what valuation Alexander Capital was placing on the
                   -- that they were being informed about
                                                              18
           ٥.
19
     these filings?
                                                                   Alterix offering on a pre-IPO basis?
20
                   No, I -- it doesn't, it doesn't mean that
                                                                                  No, I don't recall specific -- I don't
           Α.
                                                               20
                                                                         Α.
21
     now I recall, no.
                                                               21
                                                                   recall.
22
                                                               22
                                                                                  If I represent to you that in emails like
           Q.
                   Okay.
                                                                   this they were referring to a $75 million valuation,
23
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Here we go, here.
                                                               23
24
                   I'm going to show you Exhibit 117. And
                                                               24
                                                                   Alexander Capital people were referring, like this one,
           ٥.
     this is from Pat Mooney to an Adam Cichetti. Do you
                                                                   referring to a $75 million valuation used to do the
                                                  Page 112
                                                                                                                 Page 113
    bridge capital raise, is that consistent with your
                                                                                  MR. WARD: Middling.
1
                                                               1
2
    memory?
                                                               2
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Middling, all right.
3
                   I, I don't recollect any specific
                                                               3
                                                                                  Hello, how's that? No?
           Α.
                                                                          ٥.
     valuations.
                                                                                  That's better.
                                                                          Α.
5
                   Do you have any reason to not, to believe
                                                               5
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Sound is clear, am I clear?
6
     that that was not the valuation that Alexander Capital
                                                               6
                                                                         Α.
7
                                                               7
     was placing?
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay, great, all right. At any time,
8
                   I have no reason to believe it or not
                                                               8
                                                                   please, I know you won't be shy. All right. So are we
9
     believe it. I just don't know.
                                                                   ready to go, everybody is ready? All right.
                                                               9
10
                   Okay. All right. All right.
                                                               10
                                                                                  Mr. Gazdak, are you familiar with the, as
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Now we are at one
                                                                   between 20 -- May of 2014 and November of 2015, were
11
                                                               11
           o'clock. So we should break now and have the 45
12
                                                              12
                                                                   you familiar with the, a process by which issuing
13
           minute lunch?
                                                               13
                                                                   companies can file so-called confidential registration
                                                                    statements and then get comments back from Fincorp
14
                   MR. WARD: Sounds good. Off the record?
15
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Yes, go ahead.
                                                               15
                                                                   before they actually file or decide to file a S-1
16
                                                                   publicly? Are you, were you familiar with that process
                   THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay, we're going off
                                                              16
17
           the record. The time is 1:01 p.m.
                                                                   between 2014 and November 2015?
                                                              17
18
                   (Recess taken)
                                                               18
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  No. Define finish core?
19
                   THE VIDEOGRAPHER: okay. We are back on
                                                              19
                                                                         ٥.
                                                                                  All right, so what did I say. CorpFin,
20
           the record. The time is 1:48 p.m.
                                                                   CorpFin, corporate finance, SEC's corporate finance.
21
    BY MR. SCHLICHTMANN:
                                                                   You're familiar with corp, yeah, corporate finance of
                                                               21
22
                   Okay, Mr. Gazdak, can you hear me all
                                                               22
                                                                   the SEC, right, that looks over filings of registration
           Q.
23
    right?
                                                               23
                                                                   filings and makes comments?
24
           Α.
                   Can you move a little closer or --
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  I'm familiar with the SEC making comments
25
                   Okay. Can you hear me all right?
                                                                   to registration letters.
```

```
Page 114
                                                                                                                  Page 115
 1
                                                                                  During May of 2014 to November of 2015 do
           Q.
                   Are you --
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                2 you have any memory of being involved in any way with
 2
                   Registration letters.
           Α.
3
                   And you --
                                                                3
                                                                   the filing of registration, private confidential
           ٥.
 4
           Α.
                   Statements.
                                                                   registration statements on behalf of an issuing company
 5
                   And you -- statements. And you're
                                                                    involving Alexander Capital and receiving back comments
 6
                                                                    from those filings from the corporate finance division
     corporate with CorpFin as the reviewing part of the SEC
7
     that does that, the corporate finance division of the
                                                                7
                                                                   of the SEC?
8
     SEC?
                                                                8
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I don't recall specific dates. I'd need
9
                                                               9
                                                                   to look them up.
           Α.
                   No, but I'm not sure what the division is
10
     called, but I'm not going to say it's not.
                                                               10
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Do you remember, regardless of the dates
11
                   Okay. Does, are you aware of the fact
                                                               11
                                                                   do you remember being aware or involved in any way with
12
     that it's often, the corporate finance division of the
                                                              12
                                                                   that process as a managing director of Alexander
13
     SEC is often abbreviated as CorpFin or spoken of by
                                                               13
                                                                   Capital?
14
     people in your industry as CorpFin as opposed to the
                                                               14
                                                                                  In any company under any time frame, is
                                                                          Α.
15
     corporate finance division of the SEC, or you're
                                                               15
                                                                    that, sorry I'm just trying to clarify.
16
     unfamiliar with that?
                                                              16
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  While you're managing director with
17
          Α.
                   Not to me, no.
                                                              17
                                                                   Corp. -- with Alexander Capital from May 2014 to
18
                                                              18
                   All right. In May -- prior to May of
                                                                   November of 2015.
19
     2014 had you participated in the filing of a, or been
                                                               19
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yeah. I'd have to, I'd have to look at,
20
     involved in any way in the filing of private, the
                                                                   you know, specific dates and just to double check
                                                               20
                                                                   dates.
21
     so-called confidential registration statements seeking
                                                               21
22
     comments from the corporate finance division of the
                                                               22
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. And but do you have a memory,
23
                                                               23
                                                                   between May 2014 and the present as managing director,
     sec?
24
                   I don't recall specifically prior to
                                                               24
                                                                   of being involved in that process?
          Α.
     2014. I'd have to check.
                                                               25
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Involved, define involved. The SEC --
                                                  Page 116
                                                                                                                 Page 117
                   Having some responsibility regarding it,
           Q.
                                                                          sharing now?
1
                                                                1
2
     like reviewing registration statements, the disclosures
                                                                2
                                                                                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: There we go.
 3
     and registration statements, reviewing the comments.
                                                                3
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay.
 4
                   Okay. And I apologize, I'm not trying to
                                                                                  Do you see an exhibit, the exhibit 130,
 5
     be, but I thought you were asking if I'd been in --
                                                                5
                                                                   Plaintiff's Exhibit 130 on the screen?
                                                                         Α.
6
     seeing comments letters from the SEC. Now you're
                                                                6
                                                                                  Yes.
7
                                                                7
     asking about, I just want to make sure you're --
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. And you see that this is from
8
                   All right, well, let's start with that,
                                                                8
                                                                   Mr. Marsico at Greenberg dated November 10th, and it's
9
                                                                    to Chris Carlin and to yourself. Do you see that?
     that's fine. Are you aware, do you have any memory of
10
     seeing comment letters from the corporate finance
                                                               10
                                                                          Α.
11
     division of the SEC regarding the filing of
                                                               11
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  And the subject is "SEC comment letter,
                                                                   Confidential Inpellis, Inc. S-1 2015 11/10 letter. Do
12
     confidential registration statements at any time while
                                                              12
13
     working with Alexander Capital?
                                                               13
                                                                   you see that?
14
           Α.
                   Yes. But I'd have to check specific time
                                                              14
                                                                          Α.
15
     frames and specific instances, but yes.
                                                               15
                                                                                  And the attachment is the Confidential
16
                                                                   Inpellis, Inc. S-1 2015 11/10 letter. Do you see that?
                   Do you have any memory of being aware of
                                                              16
                                                               17
17
     comment letters that the corporate finance office gave
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
18
     to any Alterix filings, private confidential
                                                               18
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  Okay. And then it's blacked out because
19
     registration filings?
                                                                    it contains attorney-client privileged communications.
20
           Α.
                   I don't recall, but -- yeah, I don't
                                                               20
                                                                   And the attachment to this email is Plaintiff's Exhibit
21
     recall specifically.
                                                                   131, and if you take a moment to look at that, a letter
                                                               21
                   All right. So let me show you
22
           Q.
                                                               22
                                                                   from the division of corporate finance of the SEC dated
23
     Plaintiff's Exhibit 130, and this is an email from --
                                                                   November 10th, 2015. Do you see that?
                                                               23
24
                                                               24
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes. I see that.
25
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: There it is. Is it
                                                               25
                                                                                  Okay. And just first of all, is that
```

```
Page 118
                                                                                                                  Page 119
     the, do you recognize that as the usual form of the
                                                                1
                                                                                  Do you see it says, "we note your
     so-called corporate finance comment letters to
                                                                   response, comment one"?
                                                                2
3
     registrations that have been filed?
                                                                3
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
                   I haven't, I apologize, I haven't seen
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. And that's an indication that in
 5
     the rest of the letter.
                                                                    fact on October 20th the corporate finance office made
 6
           Q.
                   Oh, okay, fine,
                                                                6
                                                                    a response to the filing of the October 6th
 7
                                                                7
                                                                   registration statement, private registration --
           Α.
                   Yeah.
8
                   Sure, go ahead, take your time.
                                                                8
                                                                    confidential registration statement filing regarding
           ٥.
9
           Α.
                   I, I, can't -- yeah, that's good.
                                                                    Alterix. And it says, "we note your response to
10
                   You can give control, if you wouldn't
                                                               10
                                                                    comment one; however, you continue to omit disclosure
                                                                    containing your previous submissions." Do you see
11
     mind. We are going to give you control.
                                                               11
12
                   (Witness perusing documents)
                                                               12
                                                                    that?
13
                   Yes, this looks like a comment letter
                                                               13
                                                                          Α.
           Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
14
     from the SEC on the, on the filing.
                                                               14
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  First of all, were you aware, do you have
15
                   Do you have any memory of receiving a
                                                               15
                                                                    any memory of what corporate finance, whether there was
16
     copy of any comment letters from corporate finance,
                                                                    any corporate finance responses to Alterix filings in
17
     SEC's corporate finance division regarding the
                                                               17
                                                                    which the regulators were discussing the omission of
     Alexander -- the Alterix filings, does this help
                                                                    certain disclosure that needed to be put back in?
18
                                                               18
19
     refresh your recollection in any way?
                                                               19
                                                                                  No. I don't recall any of these comment
                                                                          Α.
20
                   I don't recall, but I see that this email
                                                               20
           Α.
                                                                    letters.
21
     was sent to me.
                                                               21
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. Okay. You do see here that the,
22
                                                                    they are saying that "you continue to omit disclosure
           Q.
                   Okay. And if you look, if we go to, on
                                                               22
23
                                                               23
     the first page it says general, that do you see that?
                                                                    containing your previous submissions." Do you see
24
                   You can control. You can control.
                                                               24
                                                                    that?
           Α.
25
           Q.
                   Yeah, yeah, thank you.
                                                               25
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes, I see that.
                                                   Page 120
                                                                                                                  Page 121
                   Okay. What was your understanding as of
                                                                    to review and ensure the accuracy of any disclosures in
1
           Q.
                                                                1
2
     in 2015, I will say, you know, from May 2014 to
                                                                2
                                                                    a registration statement involving them as an
 3
     November 2015 what was your understanding as to the
                                                                3
                                                                    underwriter?
     requirement or, excuse me, the responsibility of
                                                                4
                                                                                  MR. WARD: Objection, vague.
5
     Alexander Capital regarding any disclosures that are
                                                                5
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Too vaque? Is that an
6
     made in registration statements regarding offerings
                                                                6
                                                                          objection there, Bryan?
                                                                                  MR. WARD: Yeah, it's vague, yeah.
7
     that they're involved in --
8
                   MR. WARD: Objection. Vague.
                                                                8
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay.
9
                   -- or were involved in? I'm sorry, let
                                                                9
                                                                                  So what, did you have an understanding
10
     me do it again. What was your understanding from May
                                                               10
                                                                    between May of 2014 to November of 2015 as to whether
11
     of 2014 to November 2015 regarding whether or not
                                                               11
                                                                    or not Alexander Capital had any responsibility
     Alexander Capital had any responsibility regarding
                                                                    regarding ensuring the accuracy of any disclosures in
12
                                                               12
13
     disclosures made in offerings in which they were listed
                                                               13
                                                                    registration statements in which they were listed as an
     as the underwriter?
                                                                    underwriter?
14
15
                   And I apologize, I'm just going to ask
                                                               15
                                                                                  MR. WARD: Objection, vague.
16
     for two, two clarifications.
                                                               16
                                                                                  So --
                                                                          Α.
17
           Q.
                                                               17
                   Sure.
                                                                                  MR. WARD: You can answer.
18
           Α.
                   Responsibilities to whom, and disclosures
                                                               18
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  I'm sorry?
19
     by whom?
                                                               19
                                                                                  MR. WARD: Yes, you can.
20
                   The responsibilities of Alexander Capital
                                                               20
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Do you want me to --
21
     to regarding disclosures that could, in registration
                                                               21
                                                                          let me change it again. Because I don't -- if
     statements that could then, well, let me take it this
22
                                                               22
                                                                          it's -- if you're having trouble with the
     way. The responsibility, whether or not all -- what
                                                               23
                                                                          question then I'm going to assume the witness is
23
24
     I'm asking is, did you have an understanding as to
                                                               24
                                                                          as well.
25
     whether or not Alexander Capital had a responsibility
                                                               25
                                                                                  MR. WARD: I'm just saying it's the
```

```
Page 122
                                                                                                                 Page 123
 1
                                                                   Capital, between May of 2014 through November of 2015,
           responsibility part --
                                                                   that it had a responsibility to vigorous -- to do
2
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Yes.
3
                   MR. WARD: -- that's vague.
                                                               3
                                                                   vigorous due diligence to verify the accuracy of
 4
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay.
                                                                    information contained in all registration statements in
5
                   So let me do it this way here. I'm going
                                                                   which it participated?
6
    to bring up again, so I'm going to bring up Exhibit 135
                                                               6
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Again, I -- responsibility to whom?
7
    that we went over previously, the 1017 application,
                                                               7
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  To anyone.
8
    okay. Remember going over this previously?
                                                               8
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Well, no, not to anybody.
9
                                                               9
           Α.
                   If that's the same, yeah.
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Well, I mean to any, any particular
10
           Q.
                   Yes.
                                                              10
                                                                   individual or entity.
11
                                                              11
           Α.
                   Yes
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I, I don't specifically recall generally
12
           ٥.
                   Yes. And this is Exhibit 135. And I'm
                                                              12
                                                                    from that time frame. But you're, you're saying that
13
                                                              13
                                                                    the firm has written this. I didn't write this so I
    going to go to, yeah, I'm going to go to, okay, here it
14
    is, page 13. I'm going to direct your attention to
                                                                    don't know.
15
    page, what is it, what is it listed as, 13 of this
                                                              15
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  All right. Well, I'm asking your
16
    document, okay, do you see it's page 13?
                                                              16
                                                                   understanding as managing director during this period
17
          Α.
                   Yes.
                                                              17
                                                                   of time whether you understood as managing director of
18
                                                                   Alexander Capital that whether Alexander Capital had
                   Yeah, okay. And in the part that the
                                                              18
           0.
19
    applicant is filling in, I'm going to read the first
                                                              19
                                                                   an, a obligation to use due diligence, vigorous due
20
    sentence. "The firm and its counsel will undertake
                                                                    diligence to verify the accuracy of information
21
    vigorous due diligence to verify the accuracy of
                                                               21
                                                                    contained in all registration statements in which it
22
    information contained in all registration statements in
                                                                   participated.
                                                              22
23
    which it participates." Do you see that?
                                                               23
                                                                                  MR. WARD: Objection, vague.
24
          Α.
                                                               24
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Vague? Okay, all
                   Yes.
25
          Q.
                   Was it your understanding that Alexander
                                                               25
                                                                         right, let me withdraw.
                                                  Page 124
                                                                                                                 Page 125
                   Is this sentence in the 1017 application
1
           ٥.
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. Did you, you, at the time you
                                                               1
    dated June 3, 2015, is that consistent or inconsistent
                                                                   understood that FINRA -- that Alexander Capital had
2
3
    with your understanding between May 2014 and November
                                                               3
                                                                    certain obligations as an entity under the authority of
    2015 regarding the responsibility of Alexander Capital
                                                                   FINRA, did you have such an understanding during May
5
    regarding verifying the accuracy of information
                                                               5
                                                                   2014 to November 2015?
                                                                                  No. I, I don't, I don't, I wasn't
6
    contained in registration statements in which Alexander
                                                               6
                                                                         Α.
7
                                                                   involved in those responsibilities with FINRA. I don't
    participated?
8
                   MR. WARD: Objection, vague and
                                                               8
                                                                   know.
9
                                                               9
                                                                                  Well, let me, did you understand between
           confusing.
                                                                         Q.
10
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Really? Okay, all
                                                              10
                                                                   May 2014 and 2015 as managing director that FINRA had
11
           right.
                                                                   certain rules or requirements regarding the conduct of
12
           Q.
                   Let me ask you this. Is there anything
                                                              12
                                                                   any member of FINRA?
13
    in that statement, looking at it now as managing
                                                              13
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I don't know. I -- FINRA has thousands
14
    director, with which you disagree?
                                                              14
                                                                   of rules. I don't --
15
                   MR. WARD: Objection, vague.
                                                              15
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay.
16
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Mr. Gazdak, I'm going
                                                              16
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I apologize, but I just don't know
17
           to withdraw the question.
                                                              17
                                                                    specific rules or what, what they were.
18
                   Did you believe, between May 2014 did
                                                              18
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  Do you know what a restrictive agreement
19
    November 2015, did you believe that Alexander Capital
                                                              19
                                                                   is?
20
    had a legal obligation to use vigorous due diligence to
                                                              20
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  No.
21
    verify the accuracy of information contained in any of
                                                              21
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Let me show you, I'm going to go back up
22
                                                                   here. See, that page is four.
    the registration statements in which it participated?
                                                              22
23
                   MR. WARD: Objection, calls for a legal
                                                                                  All right. I've highlighted, all right,
                                                               23
24
           conclusion.
                                                                   and I am going to read this paragraph on the
25
                   I was going to say, ask define legal.
                                                                   application of June 3, 2015. "The firm intends to
```

_	- 105		- 405
1	Page 126 develop investment banking as a major business line,	1	Page 127 Alexander Capital does not have, is not a member of
2	and will devote substantial resources toward that end.	2	FINRA, do you have an understanding as to whether it
3	In that regard, the firm is requesting that it be	3	can conduct investment banking business?
4	permitted by its restrictive agreement to act as	4	A. No. I don't. I don't.
5	managing underwriter and selling group member in firm	5	Q. You don't know whether it has to be a
6	commitment underwritings." Do you see that?	6	member of FINRA or not?
7	A. Yes.	7	A. Correct. I don't know.
8	Q. Okay. Now, it uses the term "by its	8	Q. Is Alexander Capital a member of FINRA?
وا	restrictive agreement to act as managing underwriter."	9	A. I I don't I don't know. But I, I
10	Do you see that	10	have to assume we are.
11	A. Yes.	11	Q. Okay. And did you make that assumption
12	Q its restrictive agreement?	12	that Alexander Capital was a member of FINRA, FINRA
13	Does the phrase "restrictive agreement"	13	between May 2014 and November 2015?
14	mean anything to you?	14	A. I don't ever recall making the assumption
15	A. No.	15	or not making the assumption.
16	Q. Is your understanding now, or let me say	16	Q. Are you a member of FINRA?
17	do you have the, an understanding as to whether or not	17	A. Yes. I'm a member of FINRA.
18	Alexander Capital has a membership agreement with	18	Q. And what does it mean to be a member of
19	FINRA?	19	FINRA, your understanding?
20	A. I understand that Alexander Capital has a	20	A. I am, my understanding is I, being a
21	membership agreement with FINRA.	21	member of FINRA, am registered with FINRA for certain
22	Q. Okay. And what is your understanding of	22	activities.
23	what that membership agreement entails?	23	Q. Regarding investment banking?
24	A. I don't know.	24	A. Yes. And other things.
25	Q. Is it your understanding that if	25	Q. And is it the same, is that the same
	2		
١,	Page 128	_	Page 129
1	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as	1	Q. Do you understand that now, having read
2	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?	2	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?
<b>2</b> 3	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's	<b>2</b> 3	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a
<b>2</b> 3 4	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.	<b>2</b> 3 4	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or
2 3 4 5	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.  Q. Did you consider that one of the	<b>2</b> 3 4 5	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or seen it.
2 3 4 5 6	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.  Q. Did you consider that one of the responsibilities of you as managing director of	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or seen it.  Q. Even as now, even as we sit, stand here
2 3 4 5 6 7	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.  Q. Did you consider that one of the responsibilities of you as managing director of Alexander Capital between 2014 and November 2015 as to	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or seen it.  Q. Even as now, even as we sit, stand here and sit here now?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.  Q. Did you consider that one of the responsibilities of you as managing director of Alexander Capital between 2014 and November 2015 as to whether or not it was part of your responsibilities to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or seen it.  Q. Even as now, even as we sit, stand here and sit here now?  A. Yes. I haven't seen a restrictive. It
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.  Q. Did you consider that one of the responsibilities of you as managing director of Alexander Capital between 2014 and November 2015 as to whether or not it was part of your responsibilities to be knowledgeable about the membership requirements of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or seen it.  Q. Even as now, even as we sit, stand here and sit here now?  A. Yes. I haven't seen a restrictive. It says the words, I'm sorry, it just says the words but I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.  Q. Did you consider that one of the responsibilities of you as managing director of Alexander Capital between 2014 and November 2015 as to whether or not it was part of your responsibilities to be knowledgeable about the membership requirements of Alexander Capital in FINRA?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or seen it.  Q. Even as now, even as we sit, stand here and sit here now?  A. Yes. I haven't seen a restrictive. It says the words, I'm sorry, it just says the words but I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.  Q. Did you consider that one of the responsibilities of you as managing director of Alexander Capital between 2014 and November 2015 as to whether or not it was part of your responsibilities to be knowledgeable about the membership requirements of Alexander Capital in FINRA?  A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or seen it.  Q. Even as now, even as we sit, stand here and sit here now?  A. Yes. I haven't seen a restrictive. It says the words, I'm sorry, it just says the words but I don't know.  Q. Okay. Do you have, all right. And do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.  Q. Did you consider that one of the responsibilities of you as managing director of Alexander Capital between 2014 and November 2015 as to whether or not it was part of your responsibilities to be knowledgeable about the membership requirements of Alexander Capital in FINRA?  A. No.  Q. And is it your testimony that you were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or seen it.  Q. Even as now, even as we sit, stand here and sit here now?  A. Yes. I haven't seen a restrictive. It says the words, I'm sorry, it just says the words but I don't know.  Q. Okay. Do you have, all right. And do you have a, as we sit here today do you have an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.  Q. Did you consider that one of the responsibilities of you as managing director of Alexander Capital between 2014 and November 2015 as to whether or not it was part of your responsibilities to be knowledgeable about the membership requirements of Alexander Capital in FINRA?  A. No.  Q. And is it your testimony that you were not aware during that period of time of Alexander	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or seen it.  Q. Even as now, even as we sit, stand here and sit here now?  A. Yes. I haven't seen a restrictive. It says the words, I'm sorry, it just says the words but I don't know.  Q. Okay. Do you have, all right. And do you have a, as we sit here today do you have an understanding that the FINRA agreement that Alexander
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.  Q. Did you consider that one of the responsibilities of you as managing director of Alexander Capital between 2014 and November 2015 as to whether or not it was part of your responsibilities to be knowledgeable about the membership requirements of Alexander Capital in FINRA?  A. No.  Q. And is it your testimony that you were not aware during that period of time of Alexander Capital's membership requirements in FINRA?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or seen it.  Q. Even as now, even as we sit, stand here and sit here now?  A. Yes. I haven't seen a restrictive. It says the words, I'm sorry, it just says the words but I don't know.  Q. Okay. Do you have, all right. And do you have a, as we sit here today do you have an understanding that the FINRA agreement that Alexander Capital had during the period of time covered by this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.  Q. Did you consider that one of the responsibilities of you as managing director of Alexander Capital between 2014 and November 2015 as to whether or not it was part of your responsibilities to be knowledgeable about the membership requirements of Alexander Capital in FINRA?  A. No.  Q. And is it your testimony that you were not aware during that period of time of Alexander Capital's membership requirements in FINRA?  A. That is correct. I was not aware of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or seen it.  Q. Even as now, even as we sit, stand here and sit here now?  A. Yes. I haven't seen a restrictive. It says the words, I'm sorry, it just says the words but I don't know.  Q. Okay. Do you have, all right. And do you have a, as we sit here today do you have an understanding that the FINRA agreement that Alexander Capital had during the period of time covered by this 1017 application, June of 2015, that Alexander
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.  Q. Did you consider that one of the responsibilities of you as managing director of Alexander Capital between 2014 and November 2015 as to whether or not it was part of your responsibilities to be knowledgeable about the membership requirements of Alexander Capital in FINRA?  A. No.  Q. And is it your testimony that you were not aware during that period of time of Alexander Capital's membership requirements in FINRA?  A. That is correct. I was not aware of their memberships or not membership.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or seen it.  Q. Even as now, even as we sit, stand here and sit here now?  A. Yes. I haven't seen a restrictive. It says the words, I'm sorry, it just says the words but I don't know.  Q. Okay. Do you have, all right. And do you have a, as we sit here today do you have an understanding that the FINRA agreement that Alexander Capital had during the period of time covered by this 1017 application, June of 2015, that Alexander Capital's agreement with FINRA did not allow it to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.  Q. Did you consider that one of the responsibilities of you as managing director of Alexander Capital between 2014 and November 2015 as to whether or not it was part of your responsibilities to be knowledgeable about the membership requirements of Alexander Capital in FINRA?  A. No.  Q. And is it your testimony that you were not aware during that period of time of Alexander Capital's membership requirements in FINRA?  A. That is correct. I was not aware of their memberships or not membership.  Q. Or what the requirements of that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or seen it.  Q. Even as now, even as we sit, stand here and sit here now?  A. Yes. I haven't seen a restrictive. It says the words, I'm sorry, it just says the words but I don't know.  Q. Okay. Do you have, all right. And do you have a, as we sit here today do you have an understanding that the FINRA agreement that Alexander Capital had during the period of time covered by this 1017 application, June of 2015, that Alexander Capital's agreement with FINRA did not allow it to participate in firm commitment underwritings?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.  Q. Did you consider that one of the responsibilities of you as managing director of Alexander Capital between 2014 and November 2015 as to whether or not it was part of your responsibilities to be knowledgeable about the membership requirements of Alexander Capital in FINRA?  A. No.  Q. And is it your testimony that you were not aware during that period of time of Alexander Capital's membership requirements in FINRA?  A. That is correct. I was not aware of their memberships or not membership.  Q. Or what the requirements of that membership were?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or seen it.  Q. Even as now, even as we sit, stand here and sit here now?  A. Yes. I haven't seen a restrictive. It says the words, I'm sorry, it just says the words but I don't know.  Q. Okay. Do you have, all right. And do you have a, as we sit here today do you have an understanding that the FINRA agreement that Alexander Capital had during the period of time covered by this 1017 application, June of 2015, that Alexander Capital's agreement with FINRA did not allow it to participate in firm commitment underwritings?  A. Yeah, I apologize again, can you just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.  Q. Did you consider that one of the responsibilities of you as managing director of Alexander Capital between 2014 and November 2015 as to whether or not it was part of your responsibilities to be knowledgeable about the membership requirements of Alexander Capital in FINRA?  A. No.  Q. And is it your testimony that you were not aware during that period of time of Alexander Capital's membership requirements in FINRA?  A. That is correct. I was not aware of their memberships or not membership.  Q. Or what the requirements of that membership were?  A. Correct. I did not know the requirements	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or seen it.  Q. Even as now, even as we sit, stand here and sit here now?  A. Yes. I haven't seen a restrictive. It says the words, I'm sorry, it just says the words but I don't know.  Q. Okay. Do you have, all right. And do you have a, as we sit here today do you have an understanding that the FINRA agreement that Alexander Capital had during the period of time covered by this 1017 application, June of 2015, that Alexander Capital's agreement with FINRA did not allow it to participate in firm commitment underwritings?  A. Yeah, I apologize again, can you just repeat it? I don't need clarity, I just want to make
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.  Q. Did you consider that one of the responsibilities of you as managing director of Alexander Capital between 2014 and November 2015 as to whether or not it was part of your responsibilities to be knowledgeable about the membership requirements of Alexander Capital in FINRA?  A. No.  Q. And is it your testimony that you were not aware during that period of time of Alexander Capital's membership requirements in FINRA?  A. That is correct. I was not aware of their memberships or not membership.  Q. Or what the requirements of that membership were?  A. Correct. I did not know the requirements of that membership.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or seen it.  Q. Even as now, even as we sit, stand here and sit here now?  A. Yes. I haven't seen a restrictive. It says the words, I'm sorry, it just says the words but I don't know.  Q. Okay. Do you have, all right. And do you have a, as we sit here today do you have an understanding that the FINRA agreement that Alexander Capital had during the period of time covered by this 1017 application, June of 2015, that Alexander Capital's agreement with FINRA did not allow it to participate in firm commitment underwritings?  A. Yeah, I apologize again, can you just repeat it? I don't need clarity, I just want to make it seemed like it was a long
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.  Q. Did you consider that one of the responsibilities of you as managing director of Alexander Capital between 2014 and November 2015 as to whether or not it was part of your responsibilities to be knowledgeable about the membership requirements of Alexander Capital in FINRA?  A. No.  Q. And is it your testimony that you were not aware during that period of time of Alexander Capital's membership requirements in FINRA?  A. That is correct. I was not aware of their memberships or not membership.  Q. Or what the requirements of that membership were?  A. Correct. I did not know the requirements of that membership.  Q. And in looking at this, do you understand	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or seen it.  Q. Even as now, even as we sit, stand here and sit here now?  A. Yes. I haven't seen a restrictive. It says the words, I'm sorry, it just says the words but I don't know.  Q. Okay. Do you have, all right. And do you have a, as we sit here today do you have an understanding that the FINRA agreement that Alexander Capital had during the period of time covered by this 1017 application, June of 2015, that Alexander Capital's agreement with FINRA did not allow it to participate in firm commitment underwritings?  A. Yeah, I apologize again, can you just repeat it? I don't need clarity, I just want to make it seemed like it was a long  Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.  Q. Did you consider that one of the responsibilities of you as managing director of Alexander Capital between 2014 and November 2015 as to whether or not it was part of your responsibilities to be knowledgeable about the membership requirements of Alexander Capital in FINRA?  A. No.  Q. And is it your testimony that you were not aware during that period of time of Alexander Capital's membership requirements in FINRA?  A. That is correct. I was not aware of their memberships or not membership.  Q. Or what the requirements of that membership were?  A. Correct. I did not know the requirements of that membership.  Q. And in looking at this, do you understand now that Alexander Capital had a restrictive agreement	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or seen it.  Q. Even as now, even as we sit, stand here and sit here now?  A. Yes. I haven't seen a restrictive. It says the words, I'm sorry, it just says the words but I don't know.  Q. Okay. Do you have, all right. And do you have a, as we sit here today do you have an understanding that the FINRA agreement that Alexander Capital had during the period of time covered by this 1017 application, June of 2015, that Alexander Capital's agreement with FINRA did not allow it to participate in firm commitment underwritings?  A. Yeah, I apologize again, can you just repeat it? I don't need clarity, I just want to make it seemed like it was a long  Q. Okay.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: So let me have that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.  Q. Did you consider that one of the responsibilities of you as managing director of Alexander Capital between 2014 and November 2015 as to whether or not it was part of your responsibilities to be knowledgeable about the membership requirements of Alexander Capital in FINRA?  A. No.  Q. And is it your testimony that you were not aware during that period of time of Alexander Capital's membership requirements in FINRA?  A. That is correct. I was not aware of their memberships or not membership.  Q. Or what the requirements of that membership were?  A. Correct. I did not know the requirements of that membership.  Q. And in looking at this, do you understand now that Alexander Capital had a restrictive agreement as a managing underwriter that prevented it from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or seen it.  Q. Even as now, even as we sit, stand here and sit here now?  A. Yes. I haven't seen a restrictive. It says the words, I'm sorry, it just says the words but I don't know.  Q. Okay. Do you have, all right. And do you have a, as we sit here today do you have an understanding that the FINRA agreement that Alexander Capital had during the period of time covered by this 1017 application, June of 2015, that Alexander Capital's agreement with FINRA did not allow it to participate in firm commitment underwritings?  A. Yeah, I apologize again, can you just repeat it? I don't need clarity, I just want to make it seemed like it was a long  Q. Okay.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: So let me have that one repeated if I could.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	answer that your understanding for Alexander Capital as well?  A. Again, I don't know Alexander Capital's qualifications or not qualifications with FINRA.  Q. Did you consider that one of the responsibilities of you as managing director of Alexander Capital between 2014 and November 2015 as to whether or not it was part of your responsibilities to be knowledgeable about the membership requirements of Alexander Capital in FINRA?  A. No.  Q. And is it your testimony that you were not aware during that period of time of Alexander Capital's membership requirements in FINRA?  A. That is correct. I was not aware of their memberships or not membership.  Q. Or what the requirements of that membership were?  A. Correct. I did not know the requirements of that membership.  Q. And in looking at this, do you understand now that Alexander Capital had a restrictive agreement	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Do you understand that now, having read this application?  A. No. Again, I don't know what a restrictive agreement is. I've never heard of it or seen it.  Q. Even as now, even as we sit, stand here and sit here now?  A. Yes. I haven't seen a restrictive. It says the words, I'm sorry, it just says the words but I don't know.  Q. Okay. Do you have, all right. And do you have a, as we sit here today do you have an understanding that the FINRA agreement that Alexander Capital had during the period of time covered by this 1017 application, June of 2015, that Alexander Capital's agreement with FINRA did not allow it to participate in firm commitment underwritings?  A. Yeah, I apologize again, can you just repeat it? I don't need clarity, I just want to make it seemed like it was a long  Q. Okay.  MR. SCHLICHIMANN: So let me have that

```
Page 130
                                                                                                                 Page 131
     believe I -- I don't recall seeing an agreement or
                                                                   you that as of that time Alexander Capital did not have
     reading an agreement or -- so I, I don't know. I don't
                                                                2
                                                                    such permission?
 3
     recall seeing it. You're asking if I knew it back
                                                                3
                                                                                  MR. WARD: Objection, to confusing.
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Confusing, all right.
 5
           Q.
                   You didn't know it back then; correct?
                                                                5
                                                                          Let me take it back and then I'll move on here.
 6
                                                                                  Is it, this 1017 application dated June
           A.
                   Correct.
                                                                6
 7
                   I'm asking now, having now seen this ten
                                                                    3, 2015, your first memory of seeing it is during this
           ٥.
                                                                7
 8
     seven -- 1017 application dated June 3, 2015, and
                                                                8
                                                                    deposition, is that what you're testifying to?
 9
     seeing what Alexander Capital has stated in its
                                                                9
                                                                                  Yes. Through this process, yes.
10
     application at that time, is it your understanding now
                                                               10
                                                                                  Now, reading this particular sentence
11
     that at that time Alexander Capital's membership
                                                               11
                                                                    that we have highlighted, is it in any way surprising
12
     agreement did not allow it to be, to participate in
                                                               12
                                                                    to you that Alexander Capital in June 3, 2015 is making
     firm commitment underwritings?
13
                                                               13
                                                                    this statement?
14
                   I, again, I, I never saw, and I didn't --
                                                               14
                                                                          Α.
           Α.
                                                                                  Is it surprising to me now?
15
     wasn't involved in the preparation of this document, so
                                                               15
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Yes.
16
     I don't know what they had or didn't have. I didn't
                                                               16
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  A statement made back then.
     have specific knowledge to that.
17
                                                               17
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  Yes.
18
                                                               18
                   Okay. But the question I'm asking is,
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Not by me, and I don't know who made it.
           ٥.
19
    now, having seen what they said, all right, what
                                                                   I don't want to say I can't -- I don't know, I mean. I
20
     Alexander Capital said in June, in its June 3, 2015
                                                                    apologize, I'm not trying to -- when I, by, by way of
21
     application, that the firm is requesting that it be
                                                               21
                                                                    just clarity, this document is 33 pages long, and I
22
     permitted by its restrictive agreement to act as
                                                               22
                                                                    couldn't comment whether what's surprising in it or
23
     managing underwriter and selling group member in firm
                                                               23
                                                                    not. You could ask me something else in there that may
24
     commitment underwritings, having seen that in that
                                                               24
                                                                    be surprising or, or not, I --
     application now, does that just, does that indicate to
                                                               25
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  All right.
                                                                                                                 Page 133
                                                   Page 132
 1
                   I don't know, I don't know, again, let me
                                                                                  I'm just saying that I had no reason to
           Α.
                                                                1
                                                                          Α.
     repeat what I said earlier. I don't know what the firm
 2
                                                                    believe that they didn't have the authority.
 3
     had or didn't have. So the implication, they could be
                                                                3
                                                                                  All right. And had you been told
                                                                          ٥.
     reiterating something, they could be -- this language
                                                                    anything by anyone or seen anything while you were
 5
     could be, I'm saying -- I'm not saying it is, I just
                                                                5
                                                                    managing director that indicated that Alexander Capital
 6
     don't know that, you know, that just because they, they
                                                                6
                                                                    had such authority?
 7
     reiterate it doesn't mean that they did have it, didn't
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  No. I had not been given or told by
 8
     have it. There's an "and", there's an uncapitalized
                                                                8
                                                                    anyone that they had such authority.
 9
     selling group member, you know, uncapitalized managing
                                                                9
                                                                                  Were you told that they didn't have such
                                                                          Q.
10
     underwriter. I just don't mow.
                                                               10
                                                                    authority?
11
                   Earlier I had asked you a question about
                                                               11
           Q.
                                                                          Α.
12
     what your understanding was when you first started in
                                                               12
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  So you assumed that they did?
13
     May of 2014. And I want to just ask you, in light of
                                                               13
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Again, I didn't -- I didn't assume or
14
     your testimony now, did you believe in, when you
                                                                   not. I just, I apologize, it just didn't come up.
15
     started with Alexander Capital in May of 2014, that
                                                               15
                                                                                  All right. But you -- so we can -- all
16
     Alexander Capital had whatever authority was required
                                                               16
                                                                   right. But it was your belief that they had, for
17
                                                                    whatever reason?
     from FINRA to conduct firm commitment underwritings?
                                                               17
18
                   I don't recall specifically believing or
                                                               18
                                                                          Α.
19
     not believing, but it was my general understanding that
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  All right. And then I believe you said
20
     yes.
                                                                    that at some point you learned that they did not have
21
                                                                    such authority; correct?
           Q.
                   That they had such authority?
                                                               21
22
                   Or that they did not not have the
                                                               22
                                                                          Α.
           Α.
                                                                                  That's what -- yes, that's correct.
23
     authority.
                                                               23
                                                                                  Okay. And having now seen this June 3,
24
           Q.
                   Now I'm confused. Try to please explain
                                                                    2015 application in which in particular we have
25
     to me just what you mean.
                                                                   highlighted this statement regarding Alexander
```

```
Page 134
                                                                                                                 Page 135
     Capital's request to be given permission regarding firm
                                                                   commitment basis." Do you see that?
                                                                1
2
     commitment underwritings, does that in any way help you
                                                                2
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
3
     figure out as to whether it was this particular event
                                                                3
                                                                                  Okay. Now, having read that and seeing
                                                                          ٥.
     in which you first became aware that they didn't have
                                                                    that in this letter from FINRA they are saying that
 5
     the authority?
                                                                   Alexander Capital should obtain approval to underwrite
                   And I don't recall if this was -- I don't
 6
           Α.
                                                                    this offering on a firm commitment basis, or that they
                                                                6
7
     recall if this was, because I hadn't seen this before,
                                                                   have to obtain approval, does that help you in any way
 8
     I don't -- so I can't say if this was the event back
                                                                8
                                                                   refresh your recollection as to when you first learned
9
     then. I don't recall exactly what the event was,
                                                               9
                                                                    that in fact Alexander Capital did not have such
10
     excuse me.
                                                               10
                                                                    authority to do firm commitment offerings?
11
                                                               11
           Q.
                   And --
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  No, it doesn't help to narrow down the
12
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Oh, I'm sorry. Let's
                                                              12
                                                                   time frame.
13
                                                               13
           just go back to the one here.
                                                                                  And is there anything, was there -- do
                                                                          Q.
14
                   And showing you again 143 A. And this is
                                                              14
                                                                   you have any -- do you have a -- is it -- do you have
15
     again a May 15, 2015 letter, and just again directing
                                                               15
                                                                    any reason to believe, after having gone through these
16
     your attention to "other" in that letter of May 15th.
                                                               16
                                                                    document that we've done today, as to whether or not
17
     Now, this is, you know, a month previous to what we had
                                                              17
                                                                    this under -- this understanding that they didn't have
18
     just discussed, the 1017 application; correct? Just
                                                               18
                                                                    authority came during the Alterix offering that
19
     from a time we're now dealing a little earlier in time.
                                                              19
                                                                   Alexander Capital was participating in, or was it some
     And you see on the sixth, and we went over this before,
20
                                                               20
                                                                    other company's offering, or you just can't remember?
21
    but it says "the department suggests that the firm
                                                               21
                                                                                  As previously I think stated, I don't
                                                                          Α.
22
                                                               22
     contact their district office to discuss their
                                                                   recall.
     participation", referring to Alexander Capital, "in
23
                                                               23
                                                                                  That you don't know if it was, that this,
                                                                          Q.
24
     this offering", referring to the Alterix offering, "and
                                                               24
                                                                    this, that you learned that they didn't have the
     obtain approval to underwrite this offerings on a firm
                                                                    authority, you don't know whether it was during the
                                                  Page 136
                                                                                                                 Page 137
     course of the Alterix offering or some other company
                                                                          Q.
1
                                                                1
                                                                                  So --
2
     that Alexander Capital was representing during this
                                                                2
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I can't speak to our specific duties or,
 3
     time?
                                                                   I just can't.
                                                                3
 4
                   I don't recall the specific timing, nor
                                                                4
           A.
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  Even now?
 5
     the specific company that, as you, as you said, whether
                                                                5
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I, I still haven't seen our membership
6
     it was this company or that company.
                                                                6
                                                                    agreement with FINRA, so I --
7
                                                               7
                                                                                  All right. Do you -- well, is it fair to
           Q.
                   And seeing these documents doesn't help
                                                                          Q.
8
     you?
                                                                8
                                                                    say then as of between May of 2014 and November 2015
9
                                                                    that you did not believe during that period that
           Α.
                   It doesn't help me, no.
                                                               9
10
                   Okay. Now, do you have -- what was your
                                                               10
                                                                   Alexander Capital had any particular duty regarding the
11
     understanding -- did you have an understanding as to
                                                               11
                                                                   disclosures made in registration statements in which
12
     whether or not during the time that you've been
                                                              12
                                                                   Alexander Capital was participating?
13
     managing director of Alexander Capital, as to whether
                                                               13
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Disclosure statements --
14
     or not Alexander Capital as an underwriter had, had a
                                                               14
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  In a registration statement.
15
     duty, okay, as part of its membership requirements in
                                                               15
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Made by whom?
     FINRA, to ensure the accuracy of any disclosures in
16
                                                               16
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Made by the, in the registration
     registration statements in which it was the
17
                                                              17
                                                                    statement which is being filed on behalf of the issuing
18
     underwriter?
                                                               18
                                                                    company and being underwritten by Alexander Capital.
19
           Α.
                   You're asking, just to clarify, a duty
                                                               19
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I -- I can't speak to the disclosures
20
     and that duty to FINRA?
                                                               20
                                                                   made by the company.
21
                                                               21
           Q.
                   A duty arising out of its FINRA
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Right. But I'm asking particularly
                                                                   whether that, that -- is it fair to say that you did
22
                                                               22
    membership.
23
                                                                   not have a, an understanding from May 2014 to November
           Α.
                   So, okay. I don't know. I don't know
                                                               23
24
     what the duties were. I hadn't seen our membership
                                                                   2015 that Alexander Capital as an underwriter had a
```

duty as a requirement of its membership in FINRA to

25

agreement with FINRA. I still haven't seen it, so.

```
Page 138
                                                                                                                 Page 139
     ensure the accuracy of disclosures made in registration
                                                                1
                                                                   response?
     statements in which Alexander Capital was the
                                                                2
                                                                                  Yes. I -- if that's what it was. That's
                                                                          Α.
3
     underwriter?
                                                                3
                                                                   my --
 4
           Α.
                   I don't -- I don't recall or know the
                                                                          Q.
 5
     specific FINRA, as you'll say, duties charged to a
                                                                5
                                                                                  You're not referring to that?
                                                                          Α.
 6
     broker-dealer in regards to your question.
                                                                                  I am. I'm using that as well, yes. Or
                                                                6
                                                                          Q.
7
                   During that period and up to now?
                                                                7
                                                                   anything else.
 8
                   Up to now.
                                                                8
                                                                                  Then no, I don't recall any of that. But
           Α.
                                                                          Α.
9
                   Did it ever -- I think I asked this
                                                                9
                                                                   I saw it, you know, an hour ago or whatever, however
10
     before, and forgive me if I did, but did it ever come
                                                               10
                                                                   long ago it was.
11
     to your attention at any time, including up to now, as
                                                               11
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. And therefore it's -- and but you
12
     to whether or not certain -- that CorpFin brought to
                                                               12
                                                                   have no other memory other -- of that actually, of such
13
     Alexander Capital's attention that there were certain
                                                              13
                                                                   a thing coming to your attention except what you saw
14
     disclosures in the Alterix registration statements that
                                                              14
                                                                    today in today's deposition?
15
     had been made previously but then been taken out and
                                                               15
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Correct. I do not recall, that's
16
     the CorpFin reviewers directed that they be put back
                                                               16
                                                                   correct.
17
    in, did it ever come to your attention between that
                                                              17
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  Okay. I'm going to show you what's been
18
                                                                   marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 129, and it's, the letter
     period and now that that took place?
                                                               18
19
                   Just to be clear, you're talking about
                                                              19
                                                                   itself is just, just five pages almost, they're really
20
     something other than what you just showed me on this
                                                                   basically four. So I'm going to give you control of
                                                               20
21
     document on the first page or some other document?
                                                               21
                                                                    the document, if you could look through the first five
22
                                                                   pages and tell me whether you're, are you familiar with
                   You're talking about the CorpFin, the
                                                               22
23
     November --
                                                               23
                                                                   it or remember reviewing it prior to today.
24
                                                               24
                                                                                  (Witness perusing documents)
           Α.
                   Yeah.
25
           Q.
                   -- the November 10th, 2015 CorpFin
                                                               25
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Is that the end?
                                                                                                                 Page 141
                                                  Page 140
                   Yes, of the letter, yes. It has
                                                                   corporate, what kind of a corporate entity Alexander
1
           Q.
                                                                1
     attachments, but I'll -- I'm just asking about the
2
                                                                2
                                                                   Capital was?
 3
     letter.
                                                                3
                                                                                  Other than it being a limited partnership
                                                                          Α.
 4
                   Yup, yes, I reviewed it. But no, I've
                                                                   because it's in our name?
 5
     never seen this. I, I don't, I don't recall seeing
                                                                5
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Yes.
6
     this at all.
                                                                6
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Nothing.
                   Okay. Just in this letter it mentions in
7
                                                                7
                                                                          Q.
           Q.
                                                                                  Was it your understanding --
8
     paragraph number one on the first page, it said,
                                                                8
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I don't know.
9
     "FINRA's saying to provide documentation of NESA
                                                               9
                                                                                  Was it your understanding during that
                                                                          ٥.
10
     Management LLC's assumption of the role of general
                                                               10
                                                                   period that it was a limited partnership?
     partner of the firm draft or executed." Do you see
11
                                                               11
                                                                                  Yes. That was my understanding.
                                                                          Α.
12
     that?
                                                              12
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okav.
13
           Α.
                   Yes.
                                                               13
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I don't know if it was.
14
                                                                                  All right. And do you have a, based on
                   Okay. And then they, they give a, they
                                                                          ٥.
15
     say go see exhibit A. But first of all, do you know,
                                                               15
                                                                   your education, your training, your experience, your
16
     is NESA Management, LLC an entity that you're familiar
                                                                   knowledge in the business, are you familiar with the
                                                              16
17
     with?
                                                              17
                                                                   term "general partner"?
18
           Α.
                   Not specifically, no.
                                                               18
                                                                          Α.
19
           Q.
                   Does NESA Management LLC mean anything to
                                                              19
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  What's your understanding of a general
20
     you as you sit here today?
                                                               20
                                                                   partner?
21
                   Not, not that I can specifically
                                                               21
           A.
                                                                                  My understanding --
22
    recollect. I mean, I've heard the names, but I'm not
                                                               22
                                                                                  MR. WARD: Objection, legal conclusion.
23
    really sure of any specifics about it.
                                                               23
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: I'm sorry, Bryan, you
24
           Q.
                   All right. In, from May of 2014 through
                                                               24
                                                                          don't like that?
25
    November of 2015, what was your understanding as to the
                                                                                  MR. WARD: I just said, yeah, just
```

_	Page 142		Page 142
1	objection for a legal conclusion.	1	Page 143 structures, not specific to Alexander. I didn't know
2	MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay, okay. Well	2	anything about that.
3	MR. WARD: But he can answer it.	3	Q. Okay. All right. What was your
4	MR. SCHLICHTMANN: All right, so let me	4	understanding between May of 2014 and November 2015 as
5	just make it clear. Thank you for the objection.	5	to who was the general, who was the general partner of
6	Q. Did you have an understanding from May	6	Alexander Capital LP during that period?
7	2014 to November 2015 as to what a general partner's	7	A. I don't know.
8	role was in a limited partnership, did you have any	8	Q. Do you have an understanding now?
9	understanding during that period?	9	A. No. I don't know now either.
10	A. Generally in corporate structures?	10	Q. Do you know whether NESA Management LLC
11	Q. Yes.	11	ever became the general partner at any time of
12	A. Generally, yes, but not specifically.	12	Alexander Capital LP?
13	Q. And could you describe it?	13	A. No, I do not recall or know.
'	-		,
14	A. It's my understanding, and I've never	14	Q. Okay. This refers to Exhibit A. I'm
15	been a partner of a limited partnership, but my	15	just going to go to Exhibit A.
16	understanding is that the general partner or a general	16	MR. SCHLICHTMANN: I'm sorry, sorry about
17	partner would be, for lack of a better term, not a	17	that, okay, I'm getting familiar with the
18	legal term, manage the partnership.	18	documents now.
19	Q. All right. And do limited partners?	19	Q. All right, here is Exhibit A. And it's
20	A. Actually I don't know that. I don't	20	an assignment and assumption agreement, it's undated
21	know. Do they, I don't know.	21	and it's not executed, but it's between Alexander
22	Q. Okay. But your understanding was that a	22	Capital Holdings Inc., a Delaware corporation. All
23	general partner had the responsibility of managing the	23	right, does Alexander Capital Holdings Inc. mean
24	partnership, a general partnership?	24	anything to you, is that a
25	A. Yes. In general, in general corporate	25	A. No.
	Page 144		Page 145
1	Q corporation you're familiar with at	1	A. No, I don't know.
2	all?	2	MR. SCHLICHIMANN: Okay, all right, we'll
3	A. No, I'm sorry, no.	3	take that off.
4	Q. And NESA Management LLC we've already	4	Q. I'm going to show you, this is a
5	established you're not familiar with them either?	5	document, Plaintiff's Exhibit 120. I'm sorry, you know
6	A. I've heard the name but I'm not familiar	6	what, before I just do that, let me just quickly go
7	with them, no.	7	back to the and finish with it. I apologize, I'm going
8	Q. Okay. In this undated, unexecuted	8	to back to the Exhibit 129, and just direct your
9	document that is part of the October 27, 2015 response	9	attention to number six on page two. And it says, "As
10	to FINRA, it says, "Whereas, Alexander Capital Holdings	10	discussed, the firm was issued a Wells Notification on
11	Inc. holds a hundred percent of the general partnership	11	September 1st, 2015. Please provide a detailed
12	interest of Alexander Capital LP and serves at the	12	statement as to why the matter as noted should not
13	general partner", do you see that?	13	impact the application, this 1017 application." Do you
14	A. Yes, I see that.	14	see that?
15	Q. Okay. Is that, did you know that at the	15	A. Yes.
16	time	16	Q. Do you know what a Wells Notification is?
17	A. No.	17	A. Not specifically.
18	Q whether that was true or not?	18	Q. Generally?
19	A. No.	19	A. Not in a legal sense, no.
20	Q. Do you know now?	20	Q. In any kind of general sense?
21	A. No.	21	A. I believe it's a notification yes.
22	Q. Okay. So to this day you don't know who	22	Q. What is it, what's your understanding?
23	or whether Alexander Capital has a general partner?	23	A. I don't it's a notification, it's some
24	A. No, no.	24	level, I believe the SEC to, to somebody.
25	Q. No, you don't know?	25	Q. All right. And were you aware during
Ľ	g. Mor for done o major.		x radio for andre during

```
Page 146
                                                                                                                  Page 147
    between as 2015 as to whether or not FINRA or the SEC
                                                                    investigation or enforcement action of some kind?
2 had put Alexander Capital on notice that it had a
                                                                2
                                                                                  MR. WARD: Objection, misstates the
3
     regulatory issue that required Alexander Capital to
                                                                3
                                                                          testimony.
     reply regarding the allegations that FINRA, the SEC
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: All right, so, all
 5
     were considering?
                                                                          right, so I'm specifically asking.
 6
                                                                                  Did you in 2015, did it ever come to your
           Α.
                   No.
                                                                6
7
                                                                7
                                                                    attention that Alexander Capital in 2015 was put on
           ٥.
                   Is it new -- is it news to you that on
8
     September 1st, 2015 the firm was issued a so-called
                                                                8
                                                                    notice by FINRA or the SEC, one or both, regarding the
9
     Wells Notification and required to give a detailed
                                                                    fact that it may be the subject of either an
10
     statement as to why Alexander Capital should not be the
                                                                    investigatory -- an investigation or an enforcement
                                                               10
                                                                    action of any kind?
11
     subject of some sort of an action by the regulators?
                                                               11
12
                   Again, I -- don't take it wrong, news to
                                                               12
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Not to my recollection, no.
           Α.
13
                                                               13
     me meaning?
                                                                                  Okay. And if in fact it was, if that
14
                   Now, I mean, you didn't know it before
                                                               14
                                                                    was, if that did happen, you're learning about that for
           ٥.
15
     and now you're just learning it now.
                                                               15
                                                                    the first time right now; is that correct?
16
           Α.
                   Yes, I'm just learning it now.
                                                               16
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  To my knowledge, yes, that's correct.
17
           Q.
                   Is this true?
                                                               17
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  All right. Okay, all right. Now, I'm
18
                                                               18
                                                                    going to now show, all right, now I'm going to show you
           Α.
                   Yes.
19
           Q.
                   This letter of October 27, 2015.
                                                                    Plaintiff's Exhibit 120, all right. And could you,
20
                   So yes, this is the first I've learned of
                                                                    it's short, but could you read it over, and you can
                                                               20
21
     it.
                                                               21
                                                                    have control. You have control, he has control, yes,
22
                   So you -- so it's fair to say that you
                                                               22
                                                                    thank you.
23
     are not aware during 2015 that Al -- as managing
                                                               23
                                                                                  (Witness perusing documents)
24
     director that Alexander Capital had been put on notice
                                                               24
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Okav.
     by FINRA that it had a or could be the subject of a
                                                               25
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  All right. Have you ever seen this email
                                                                                                                  Page 149
                                                   Page 148
     before --
                                                                    registration on Friday, making me official."
1
                                                                1
 2
           Α.
                   No.
                                                                2
                                                                                  Now, are will more than one managing
 3
                   -- Plaintiff's Exhibit 120?
                                                                3
                                                                    directors at Alexander Capital?
           ٥.
 4
                   Now, having read it, does this refresh
                                                                4
                                                                                  I -- you mean right now?
                                                                          Α.
5
     your recollection about any of the things discussed in
                                                                5
                                                                                  Well, during 2014 to 2015 were there
6
     that email, is your memory refreshed in any way about
                                                                6
                                                                    different, were there managing directors of different
7
     any of the events discussed in that email of November
                                                                7
                                                                    divisions of Alexander Capital or sections of Alexander
8
     2nd?
                                                                8
                                                                    Capital?
9
                                                                9
           Α.
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I, I don't know everyone's specific
10
                   Okay. Now, this is an email from
                                                               10
                                                                    title, sorry.
11
    Mr. Restrepo to an official at FINRA. Do you see that?
                                                               11
                                                                                  All right. Did, when in describing in
                                                                          Q.
12
           Α.
                                                                    Mr., this is by Mr. Restrepo, first of all, are you
                   Yes.
13
           ٥.
                   Okay. It's dated November 2nd, 2015.
                                                               13
                                                                    familiar with Mr. Restrepo, is that name familiar to
     The subject is "Alexander Capital LP, CMA/1017." Do
14
                                                               14
                                                                    you?
15
     you see that?
                                                               15
                                                                          Α.
16
           Α.
                                                               16
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Were you aware of the fact that in
17
           Q.
                   I'm going to represent to you that this
                                                               17
                                                                    October of, in this time period, October, early
18
     is part of the 1017 application process we previously
                                                               18
                                                                    November 2015 Mr. Restrepo was brought in to Alexander
19
     discussed.
                                                                    Capital as the chief compliance officer/managing
20
           Α.
                                                               20
                                                                    director?
                   Okav.
21
                                                               21
           Q.
                   All right. And in this letter it states
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I don't recall the specific dates and I
    in the first sentence, "As you are aware, I officially
                                                               22
22
                                                                    certainly don't recall his specific titles, but --
23
     joined Alexander Capital as the chief compliance
                                                               23
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  Do you remember Mr. Restrepo's, what
24
     office", I'm assuming they meant officer, "/managing
                                                               24
                                                                    position he took over when he did come in to Alexander
25
     director last week. FINRA approved the firm's
                                                               25
                                                                    Capital?
```

A. I. I don't recoil. But again, I'm not synty a false or heaves no reason to say it's false or know shether as the states. I have 9. Do you know that a chief compliance office a chief compliance office or a chief compliance office or responsibilities of a chief compliance office or responsibilities of a chief compliance office or responsibilities of a chief compliance office.  A. Not specifically, no. I you know, again, I. A. Not specific roles or responsibilities of a chief compliance officer.  D. Do you know then now as you sit here today?  A. No reservable of the second of the compliance officer.  D. Do you know then now as you sit here today?  A. No. Towers aware that Mr did you have any understanding of what Mr. Nestropo's role was at 1 Alexander Capital when he was employed by Alexander 17 Alexander Capital when he was employed by Alexander 17 Alexander Capital when he was employed by Alexander 18 A. Again, I don't recall him being in the compliance department?  D. All right. And Alexander Capital has a compliance of the compl		7 150		151
or reson to say it's false or know whether it's true.  0. Do you know what a chief compliance office, all you have an understanding of the duises of a chief compliance office at Alexander Capital?  A. Bot opecifically, no.  8. O. Generally?  9. A. Potentially, but I you know, again, I on the specific orporations of fice.  10. by you know them now as you sit here only in the conditions of a chief compliance of fice.  11. chief compliance of fice.  9. Do you know them now as you sit here only in the condition of a chief compliance of fice.  12. A. So.  13. O. You were aware that Mr did you have any understanding of what Mr. Restrepo's role was at Alexander Capital was and responsibilities. I do recall him being in the compliance department.  12. A. Yes.  13. A. Yes.  14. A. Yes. I don't recall the specific roles and responsibilities. I do recall him being in the compliance department.  15. O. And what was your, what's your  16. A. Yes.  17. I don't recall series of a chief compliance of fice at Alexander Capital was responsibilities. I do recall him being in the compliance of a chief compliance of a	1			· ·
4 for?  A. Do you know what a chief compliance office at Alexander Capital?  A. Not specifically, no. 0, 2, Generally?  A. Not specifically, but I you know, again, I don't know the specific roles or responsibilities of a chief compliance officer.  Description of the compliance officer and the compliance officer.  Description of the compliance officer.  Description of the compliance officer and the compliance officer.  Description of the compliance officer.  Description of the compliance officer of the compliance officer.  Description of the compliance officer.  Description of the compliance of the complian	2	saying that what here what is here is false, I have	2	between 2014 and November 2015 as to what the
5 office, did you have an understanding of the duties of 6 a chief compliance office at Alexander Capital? 7 A. Not specifically, nor. 8 Q. Generally? 9 A. Potentially, but I you know, again, I 10 don't know the specific roles or responsibilities of a 1 chief compliance officer. 12 Q. Do you know then now as you sit here 13 today? 14 A. No. 15 Q. You were aware that Mr did you have 16 any understanding of what Mr. Restrepo's role was at 16 Alexander Capital when he was employed by Alexander 18 Capital in 2015? 19 A. Again, I don't recall the specific roles and responsibilities. I do recall him being in the compliance department. 2 Q. All right. And Alexander Capital has a 20 compliance department. 2 Q. All right. And Alexander Capital has a 20 compliance department. 3 Compliance department. 4 A. Yes. I don't know specifically, but yes. 4 A. Yes. I don't know specifically, but yes. 5 Q. And what was your, what's your  1 time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital agaptowed to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis? 4 A. No. I don't recall being aware of that, that he as trying to do that. 5 Q. And having now viewed this email, does that he as the sit here today? 5 A. Again, I don't recall being aware of that, that he as trying to be the compliance of the fact that as we sit here today? 5 A. Again, I don't recall being aware of the fact that as we sit here today? 5 A. Again, I don't recall being aware of the fact that that he prefresh your recall being aware of the fact that that he prefresh your recall being aware of the fact that that we strying to do that. 6 Q. Is the first time you became easer of that, that he as trying to be the compliance of the fact that as we sit here today? 6 A. No. 1 don't recall being aware of the fact that the prefresh your recall being aware of the fact that the prefresh your recall being aware of the fact that the fact that the prefresh your recall being aware of the fact that the prefresh your recall being aware of the fact that the prefresh your recal	3	no reason to say it's false or know whether it's true.	3	compliance office at Alexander Capital was responsible
6 a chief compliance office at Alexander Capital? 7 A. Not specifically, no. 8 Q. Generally? 9 A. Potentially, but I - you know, again, I 10 don't know the specific roles or responsibilities of a chief compliance officer. 12 Q. Do you know them now as you sit here today? 13 A. No. 15 Q. You were sware that Mr did you have any reason day and responsibilities. I do recall him being in the compliance department. 16 Qapital in 2015? 18 A. Again, I don't recall the specific roles and an responsibilities. I do recall him being in the compliance department. 20 And that was your, what's your 21 Q. All right. And Alexander Capital has a gaptione department. 22 Q. All right. And Alexander Capital has a gaptione department. 23 Q. And what was your, what's your 24 A. No. I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that. 25 Q. And what was your, what's your 26 A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was tharee today: 27 A. No. 28 A. Again, I don't recall known specifically, but yes. 29 A. Again, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was tharee today: 30 And having now viewed this email, does that see was tharee today: 31 A. No. 32 A. No. 33 Q. Well, it says subject A. No. 44 A. No. Again, I don't recall known specifically. 55 That he was trying to do that. 56 Q. In the first time you became aware of that, that he was tharee today: 57 A. No. 58 A. Again, I don't recall known specifically. 58 A. Again, I don't recall known specifically. 59 Q. Records of Alexander Capital also indicate that the preferring to the been discussing was withdrawn in Pahruary 2016? 49 Q. All right. 50 Q. All right. 51 A. No. 52 Q. All right. 52 A. Yes. 53 Q. Well, it says subject A. No. 54 Q. All right. 55 A. No. 66 Q. I'm going to represent to you that they're referring to the been discussing was withdrawn in Pahruary 2016? 67 Q. The point of the You have any reason 1 don't recall known any reaso	4	Q. Do you know what a chief compliance	4	for?
A. Not specifically, no.  8 Q. Generally?  A. Potentially, but I you know, again I.  10 don't lensw the specific roles or responsibilities of a chief compliance officer.  12 Q. Do you know then now as you sit here 12 to conduct an underwriting business on a firm commitment 24 A. No.  15 Q. You were aware that Mr did you have any understanding of what Mr. Restrepo's role was at Alexander Capital when he was employed by Alexander 20 and responsibilities. I do recall him being in the 20 compliance department.  2 Q. All right. And Alexander Capital has a compliance department.  3 Q. And what was your, what's your  5 Time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital has a approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment 29 A. No. I don't recall being aware of that that he was trying to do that.  4 A. No. I fon't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  5 Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  8 A. Again, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  9 Q. All right. Do you heee that?  10 Do you see that?  21 Do you see that?  22 Do you see that?  23 A. Yes.  24 Q. Chay. Were you aware of the fact that a can be of the first importance of the fact that a can be of the things that Mr. Restrepo was doing in this can be seen arrived to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  22 A. No. I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  3 Q. Mand than it says in parentheses, "the firm is approved and has been conducting such a firm and parentheses.  4 A. Yes.  5 Q. And then it says in parentheses, "the firm is approved and has been conducting such a firm and the precision of the firm is approved and has been conducting such a firm and the precision of the firm is aware and the parentheses.  5 Q. Wall right. And Alexander Capital has a compliance department?  6 Q. All right had a was a trying to get Alexander Capital and precision of the firm is aware and the precision of the firm approach to the firm appr	5	office, did you have an understanding of the duties of	5	A. I, I don't recall, nor do I know.
8 Q. All right. Do you see in the third don't know the specific roles or responsibilities of a lichef compliance officer. 2 Q. Do you know them now as you sit here to chief compliance officer. 3 A. No. 15 Q. You were sware that Mr did you have any understanding of what Mr. Restreyo's role was at 16 Alexander Capital when he was employed by Alexander Capital when he was employed by Alexander Capital in 2015? 3 A. Again, I don't recall the specific roles and responsibilities. I do recall him being in the compliance department? 4 A. Pes. I don't know specifically, but yes. Q. And what was your, what's your 25 Q. And what was your, what's your 25 time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm 26 A. Again, I don't recall being sware of that, that he was trying to do that. C. Q. Is the first time you become sware of that as we sit here today? 5 A. No. 1 don't recall, but I don't treat that he was trying to do that. C. And having now viewed this email, does that a we sit here today? 5 A. No. Q. All right. Do you she that's not you say that the prefresh your recall knowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing. Q. I'm going to represent to you that the was trying to do that. C. And having now viewed this email, does that a we sto here today? 6 A. No. Q. All right. Do you have any reason well, that's all right. 6 Are you let's go to this one. I'm yoing to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's Ethick help refresh your recollection in any way? 7 A. No. Q. Is at short the recall being made aware of 2016 between Mr. Carmal, the law firm representing Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and Mr. Restrepo. A. Yes. So I can recall, yes. Q. Okay. Are you saware at any time between Mr. Carmal, the law firm representing 18 A. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you saware at any time between Mr. Carmal, the law firm representing 18 A. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you saware at any time between 18 Yes. Again, define neas to me. 18 Yes. As I can recall be ween a sw	6	a chief compliance office at Alexander Capital?	6	Q. Even now?
8 Q. All right. Do you see in the third  A. Poentially, but I you know, again, I  10 don't know the specific roles or responsibilities of a  11 chief compliance officer.  Q. Do you know them now as you sit here  12 combination of what Mr. Restrepo's role was at  13 today?  A. No.  15 Q. You were aware that Mr did you have  16 any understanding of what Mr. Restrepo's role was at  17 Alexander Capital when he was employed by Alexander  18 A. Again, I don't recall the specific roles  20 and responsibilities. I do recall him being in the  21 compliance department?  22 Q. All right. Do you see that?  23 compliance department.  24 A. Yes. I don't know specifically, but yes.  Q. And what was your, what's your  Page 152  1 time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital  approved to do underwriting business on a firm  Commitment basis?  1 that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't  recall being unswere or maker. I don't recall knowing  specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  Q. And having now viewed this email, does  that as we sto here today?  A. No.  Q. All right. Do you see in the third  10 the firm is ampicusly awaiting approved and has been conducting such a  11 business on a best efforts basis for a while now*, end  12 business on a best efforts basis for a while now*, end  13 business on a best efforts basis for a while now*, end  14 business on a best efforts basis for a while now*, end  15 business on a best efforts basis for a while now*, end  16 business on a best efforts basis for a while now*, end  17 business on a best efforts basis for a while now*, end  18 business on a best efforts basis for a while now*, end  19 Q. Do you see that?  20 Q. Okay. Were you aware of the fact that  21 A. Yes.  22 Q. Okay. Were you aware of the fact that  23 compliance department.  24 A. No.  25 Lime period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital  26 publication, so  27 A. Mo.  28 A. Pagin, I don't recall, but I don't  29 recall being unswere or anare. I don't recall k	7	A. Not specifically, no.	7	A. Even now.
A. Potentially, but I you know, again, I of the know the specific roles or responsibilities of a clief compliance officer.  Q. Do you know them now as you sit here today?  A. No.  15 Q. You were aware that Mr did you have any understanding of what Mr. Restrepo's role was at Alexander Capital in 2015?  A. Again, I don't recall the specific roles and responsibilities. I do recall him being in the compliance department.  Q. All right. And Alexander Capital has a compliance department.  Q. And what was your, what's your  Time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital as a compliance department.  Page 152  1 time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital as a compliance department.  Page 153  1 time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital as a compliance department.  Q. Is the firm is anxiously awaiting pusiess on a firm community of what he was grouped by Alexander Capital as a compliance department.  Q. All right. And Alexander Capital as a compliance department.  Page 155  Q. And what was your, what's your  Page 156  1 time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital as a compliance hasts?  1 time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital as a compliance hasts?  1 time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital as a compliance hasts?  1 time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital as a compliance hasts?  1 time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital as a compliance hasts?  2 A. No. I don't recall, but — I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  4 A. No. I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  5 that he was trying to do that.  6 Q. Is the firm is anxiously awaiting business on a firm of the firm is approved and has been conducting such a firm is approved and has been conducting such a firm is approved and has been conducting such a firm is approved and has been conducting such a firm is approved and has been conducting such a firm is approved and has been conducting such a firm is approved and has been	8		8	Q. All right. Do you see in the third
10 don't know the specific roles or responsibilities of a 11 chief compliance officer.  12	9	A. Potentially, but I you know, again, I	9	paragraph, it says, second sentence, "In particular,
chief compliance officer.  Q. Do you know them now as you sit here today?  A. No.  G. You were aware that Mr did you have so any understanding of what Mr. Restrepo's role was at Alexander Capital when he was employed by Alexander capital in 20159 A. Again, I don't recall the specific roles and responsibilities. I do recall him being in the compliance department.  Q. All right. And Alexander Capital has a compliance department.  Q. And what was your, what's your  Page 152  time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment hasis?  A. No. I don't know specifically, but yes, commitment basis?  A. No. I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall browing specifics of fer. Restrepo's what he was doing.  Q. And baving now viewed this email, does that help refresh your recollection in any way?  A. No.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason well, that's all right.  A No.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason well, that's all right.  A No.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason well, that's all right.  A No.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason well, that's all right.  A No.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason well, that's all right.  A No.  Q. All right. Do you see that?  A. No.  Q. If the first time you became aware of that the was trying to do that.  Q. If you going to aware the in firm representing A. No.  Q. All right. Do you see that?  A. No.  Q. If you going to represent to you that they rerefering to the 10/7 application, so Q. If you going to aware the in firm represent to you don't be proved to do you see that?  Q. In forth recall that, no.  Q. If you going to was well that the privary you go	10		10	
12 Q. Do you know them now as you sit here 13 today? 14 A. No. 15 Q. You were aware that Mr did you have 16 any understanding of what Mr. Restrepo's role was at 16 any understanding of what Mr. Restrepo's role was at 17 Alexander Capital when he was employed by Alexander 18 Capital in 20157 19 A. Again, I don't recall the specific roles 20 and responsibilities. I do recall him being in the 21 compliance department. 22 Q. All right. And Alexander Capital has a 23 compliance department? 24 A. Yes. I don't know specifically, but yes. 25 Q. And what was your, what's your 26 A. Wes. I don't know specifically, but yes. 27 A. No. I don't recall being aware of that, 28 the period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital 29 approved to do underwriting business on a firm 30 commitment basis? 4 A. No. I don't recall being aware of that, 5 that he was trying to do that. 6 Q. Is the first time you became aware of 5 that as we sit here today? 8 A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't 9 recall being unsware or aware. I don't recall knowing 10 specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing. 11 Q. And having now viewed this email, does 11 Q. All right. Do you have any reason 12 well, that's all right. 13 A. No. I don't recall that, no. 14 Q. All right. Do you have any reason 15 well, that's all right. 16 Are you let's go to this one. I'm 17 going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's 18 Behibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 19 2016 between Mr. Camel, the law firm representing 19 Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and 10 Mr. Prancois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. 20 Do you see that? 21 A. No. I don't recall being aware of 22 Is as you sit here today? 23 A. Yes. 24 A. No. I don't recall being aware of 25 I'm going to represent to you that 26 they re referring to the 10/7 application. 27 A. No. I don't recall the period whether or not Alterix or anyone	11		11	
today?    14	12	-	12	-
14	l	-		-
15 q. You were aware that Mr did you have 16 any understanding of what Mr. Restrepo's role was at 17 Alexander Capital when he was employed by Alexander 18 Capital in 2015? 19 A. Again, I don't recall the specific roles 20 and responsibilities. I do recall him being in the 21 compliance department? 22 q. All right. And Alexander Capital has a 23 compliance department? 24 A. Yes. I don't know specifically, but yes. 25 Q. And what was your, what's your 26 y. And what was your, what's your 27 time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital 28 approved to do underwriting business on a firm 29 y. And what was trying to get Alexander Capital 29 approved to do underwriting business on a firm 20 y. Is the first time you became aware of 20 that as we sit here today? 21 that as we sit here today? 22 that help refresh your recollection in any way? 23 A. No. 24 Q. All right. Do you have any reason 25 well, that's all right. 26 Q. All right. Do you have any reason 27 that help refresh your recollection in any way? 28 A. No. 29 All right. Do you have any reason 29 You said 20 Q. All right. Do you have any reason 29 well, that's all right. 20 And having now viewed this email, does 21 A. No. 22 Is that help refresh your recollection in any way? 23 A. No. 24 Q. Okay. Were you aware of the fact that one of the things that Mr. Restrepo was doing in this 29 approved to do underwriting business on a firm 29 A. No. I don't recall him being in the capital responsibility in the fact that the search of the things that Mr. Restrepo was doing in this 29 A. No. 20 Well, it says subject 20 A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander 20 A. No. 21 A. Okay. 22 Decorated the fact that the splication. 23 A. Okay. 24 A. No. 25 A. Okay. 26 A. Again, I don't recall himowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing. 27 A. Okay. 28 A. No. 29 And having now viewed this email, does 29 A. No. 20 And having now viewed this email. 20 A. No. 21 A. No. 22 Decorate the fact that Mr. Restrepo's responsible to the thin	l	•		
16 any understanding of what Mr. Restrepo's role was at 17 Alexander Capital when he was employed by Alexander 18 Capital in 2015? 19 A. Again, I don't recall the specific roles 20 and responsibilities. I do recall him being in the 21 compliance department. 22 Q. All right. And Alexander Capital has a 23 compliance department? 24 A. Yes. I don't know specifically, but yes. 25 Q. And what was your, what's your 26 And what was your, what's your 27 Limp period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital 28 approved to do underwriting business on a best efforts hasis for a while now", end 29 A. Yes. 20 Q. All right. And Alexander Capital has a 20 Q. "And to increase its head count." Do you 21 See that? 22 Q. Clay. Were you aware of the fact that 23 compliance department? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. And what was your, what's your 26 one of the things that Mr. Restrepo was doing in this 27 compliance hasis? 28 A. No. 29 Q. Well, it says subject 29 Q. Well, it says subject 20 Q. Is the first time you became aware of 20 A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't 21 that as we sit here today? 22 The period was was it here today? 23 A. No. 24 A. No. I don't recall, but I don't 25 recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing 26 Specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing. 27 Q. All right. Do you have any reason 28 A. No. 29 All right. Do you have any reason 29 Q. Records of Alexander Capital also 29 Q. Records of Alexander Capital also 29 Q. Is that news to you today? 20 Alexander Capital in Petruary 2016? 21 A. No. 22 Do you see that? 22 A. Yes. 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Clay. Mere you aware that? 25 D. Well, it says subject 26 Q. I'm going to represent to you that 27 they're referring to the 10/7 application. 28 A. No. 29 Q. Ball right. Do you have any reason 29 Q. Is that news to you today? 20 A. No. 21 A. No. 22 D. Yes. Al can recall, yes. 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Clay. Were you aware that? 25 D. Yes and having now viewed this email, does 26 Q. Is that news to you today? 27 A. No. 28 A. Okay. 29 Q. Records of Alexan	l			
17 Alexander Capital when he was employed by Alexander 18 Capital in 2015? 19 A. Again, I don't recall the specific roles 20 and responsibilities. I do recall him being in the 21 compliance department. 22 Q. All right. And Alexander Capital has a 23 compliance department? 24 A. Yes. I don't know specifically, but yes. 25 Q. And what was your, what's your 26 y. And what was your, what's your 27 time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital 28 approved to do underwriting business on a firm 39 commitment basis? 4 A. No. I don't recall being aware of that, 4 A. No. I don't recall being aware of that, 5 that he was trying to do that. 5 that he was trying to do that. 6 Q. Is the first time you became aware of 7 that as we sit here today? 9 recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing 10 specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing. 11 Q. And having now viewed this email, does 12 that help refresh your recollection in any way? 13 A. No. 14 Q. All right. Do you have any reason 15 well, that's all right. 16 Are you let's go to this one. I'm 17 going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's 18 Rhibit 122. An this is a, an email dated January 14, 18 A. Yes. 29 Q. You said 20 Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and 21 Mr. Prancois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. 22 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the 23 day 2014 and November 2015, were you aware at any time between 24 Q. Okay. And howenber 2015, were you aware at any time between 25 day. Yes. 26 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the 27 A. No. 28 A. Yes. 29 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between 29 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between 29 Q. Okay. And whis email indicates that the 29 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between 29 Q. Okay. And what was any time between diving the period whether or not Alterix or anyone	l	-		
18 Capital in 2015?  19 A. Again, I don't recall the specific roles and responsibilities. I do recall him being in the compliance department.  20 Q. All right. And Alexander Capital has a compliance department?  21 Q. "And to increase its head count." Do you see that?  22 see that?  23 A. Yes.  24 Q. Okay. Were you aware of the fact that cone of the things that Mr. Restrepo was doing in this c	l			-
A. Again, I don't recall the specific roles and responsibilities. I do recall him being in the compliance department.  2	l			-
and responsibilities. I do recall him being in the compliance department.  Q. All right. And Alexander Capital has a compliance department?  A. Yes. I don't know specifically, but yes.  Q. And what was your, what's your  Page 152  time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  The first time you became aware of Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. A	l .	<del>-</del>		
21 compliance department. 22 Q. All right. And Alexander Capital has a 23 compliance department? 24 A. Yes. I don't know specifically, but yes. 25 Q. And what was your, what's your 26 Q. And what was your, what's your 27 time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital 28 approved to do underwriting business on a firm 30 commitment basis? 4 A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, 5 that he was trying to do that. 6 Q. Is the first time you became aware of 7 that as we sit here today? 8 A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't 9 recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing 10 specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing. 11 Q. And having now viewed this email, does 12 that help refresh your recollection in any way? 13 A. No. 14 Q. All right. Do you have any reason 15 well, that's all right. 16 Are you aware that in fact the 1017 17 going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's 18 Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 19 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing 20 Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and 21 Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. 22 Q. Okay. Were you aware at any time 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Okay. Were you aware its head count." Do you see that? 25 no of the things that Mr. Restrepo was doing in this 26 A. No. 27 January 2016. Do you see that? 28 A. No. 29 Q. Well, it says subject 4 A. No. I don't recall being aware of that, 4 A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander 4 A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander 5 Application, so 6 Q. I'm going to the 10/7 application. 8 A. Okay. 9 Q. Records of Alexander Capital also 10 indicate that the application was withdrawn in February 20 (2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 21 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn 22 A. No. 23 A. No. 24 Q. All right. Do you have any reason 25 well, that's all right. 26 A. Again, define news to me. 27 Q. You said 28 A. Yes. As I can recall, yes. 29 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time 20 Alexander Capital r	l			•
22  Q. All right. And Alexander Capital has a 23 compliance department? 24  A. Yes. I don't know specifically, but yes. 25  Q. And what was your, what's your  Page 152  1 time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital 2 approved to do underwriting business on a firm 3 commitment basis? 4  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that. 5  Q. Is the first time you became aware of 7 that he was trying to do that. 6  Q. Is the first time you became aware of 7 that as we sit here today? 8  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't 9 recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing 10 specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing. 11  Q. And having now viewed this email, does 12 that help refresh your recollection in any way? 13  A. No. 14  Q. All right. Do you have any reason 15 well, that's all right. 16  Are you let's go to this one. I'm 17 going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's 18 Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 19 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing 20 Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and 21 Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. 22 Do you see that? 23  A. Yes. 24 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the 25 one of the things that Mr. Restrepo was doing in this 26 Okay. And this email dated January 14, 27  A. No. 28  A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander 29  A. No. 30  Q. Well, it says subject 4 A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander 4 A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander 4 Capital in sorry, I'm just it says Alexander 5 Application, so 6 Q. I'm going to represent to you that 6 thety're referring to the 10/7 application. 8 A. Okay. 9 Q. Records of Alexander Capital also 10 indicate that the application was withdrawn in February 11 of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 12 that help refresh your recollection in any way? 13 A. No. 14 Q. All right. Do you have any reason 15 Well, that's all right. 16 A. No. 17  Q. Is that news to you today? 18 A. No. I don't recall help refres	l	_		
23 A. Yes.  24 A. Yes. I don't know specifically, but yes.  25 Q. And what was your, what's your  Page 152  1 time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital 2 approved to do underwriting business on a firm 3 commitment basis?  4 A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, 5 that he was trying to do that.  6 Q. Is the first time you became aware of 6 that as we sit here today?  8 A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't 9 recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing 10 specifics of Nr. Restrepo's what he was doing. 11 Q. And having now viewed this email, does 12 that help refresh your recollection in any way? 13 A. No. 14 Q. All right. Do you have any reason 15 well, that's all right. 16 Are you let's go to this one. I'm 17 going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's 18 Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 19 2016 between Nr. Carmel, the law firm representing 20 Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and 21 Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. 22 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Okay. Were you aware of the fact that 25 one of the things that Mr. Restrepo was doing in this 26 Q. Well, it says subject 27 A. No. 28 A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander 29 A. Okay. 20 Records of Alexander Capital also 20 indicate that the application was withdrawn in February 21 of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 21 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn 21 by Alexander Capital in February 2016? 22 A. No. 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the 24 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between 25 A. Yes. 26 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the 27 A. No. 28 A. J'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander 29 A. No. 20 Commitment basis? 20 A. No. 21 January 2016. Do you see that? 22 A. No. 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Okay. Well, it says subject 24 A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander 25 A. No. 26 Q. Records of Alexander Capital also 27 indicate that the application was withdrawn in	l			•
A. Yes. I don't know specifically, but yes. Q. And what was your, what's your  Page 152  1 time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm 3 comitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that. Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today? A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing. Q. And having now viewed this email, does that help refresh your recollection in any way? A. No. A No. All right. Do you have any reason well, that's all right. Are you let's go to this one. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's Restrict Tory Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Were you aware of the fact that cone of the things that Mr. Restrepo was doing in this cone of the things that Mr. Restrepo was doing in this cone of the things that Mr. Restrepo was doing in this  Page 153  January 2016. Do you see that?  A. No. Q. Well, it says subject A. No. I'm going to represent to you that they're referring to the 10/7 application. A. Okay.  Q. Records of Alexander Capital also indicate that the application was withdrawn in February of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn by Alexander Capital in February 2016? A. No, I don't recall that, no. Q. You said Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between A. Yes. Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the	l	-		
25 Q. And what was your, what's your  Page 152  1 time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital 2 approved to do underwriting business on a firm 3 commitment basis? 4 A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, 5 that he was trying to do that. 6 Q. Is the first time you became aware of 7 that as we sit here today? 8 A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't 9 recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing 10 specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing, 11 Q. And having now viewed this email, does 12 that help refresh your recollection in any way? 13 A. No. 14 Q. All right. Do you have any reason 15 well, that's all right. 16 Are you let's go to this one. I'm 17 going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's 18 Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 19 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing 20 Alexander Capital at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the 2 An ono, I don't recall ther, no application was withdrawn to put application. 2 An okay.  9 Q. Records of Alexander Capital also 10 indicate that the application was withdrawn in February 10 for 2016. Do you save that? 2 A. No.  Q. I'm going to represent to you that 10 they're referring to the 10/7 application. 2 A. Okay. 3 A. Okay. 4 C. Records of Alexander Capital also 10 indicate that the application was withdrawn in February 11 of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 12 that help refresh your recollection in any way? 13 A. No. 14 A. No. 15 Q. Is that news to you today? 16 A. Again, define news to me. 17 Q. You said 18 Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 18 A. The first I recall being made aware of 19 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing 20 Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and 21 A. Yes. As I can recall, yes. 22 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the	l			
time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  C. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  C. And having now viewed this email, does that help refresh your recollection in any way?  A. No.  A. No.  All right. Do you have any reason swell, that's all right. Are you let's go to this one. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's Rachibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 20 Alexander Capital at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the 24 during that period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital.  January 2016. Do you see that?  A. No.  A. No.  A. No.  A. No.  C. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander A. No. Okay.  A. Okay.  P. Records of Alexander Capital also indicate that the application was withdrawn in February of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn by Alexander Capital in February 2016?  A. Again, define news to we.  Q. You said Q. Yes. As I can recall, yes. Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between A. Yes. A. Yes. A. Yes. A. No.  May 2014 and November 2015, were you aware at any time during that period whether or not Alterix or anyone	l			
time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  A. No.  And having now viewed this email, does A. No.  All right. Do you have any reason well, it says subject A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander Application, so  Q. I'm going to represent to you that they're referring to the 10/7 application.  A. Okay.  Q. Records of Alexander Capital also indicate that the application was withdrawn in February of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn by Alexander Capital in February 2016?  A. No.  Are you let's go to this one. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's Robibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, Solid between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and Are Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo.  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the  Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the A. Yes.  A. Yes.  May 2014 and November 2015, were you aware at any time during that period whether or not Alterix or anyone	25	Q. And what was your, what's your	25	one of the things that Mr. Restrepo was doing in this
approved to do underwriting business on a firm  commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  Q. And having now viewed this email, does that help refresh your recollection in any way?  A. No.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason twell, that's all right.  Are you let's go to this one. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 20 Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the Q. Okay. And hovember 2015, were you aware at any time during that period whether or not Alterix or anyone		D 1F0		
3 Q. Well, it says subject 4 A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, 5 that he was trying to do that. 6 Q. Is the first time you became aware of 7 that as we sit here today? 8 A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't 9 recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing 10 specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing. 11 Q. And having now viewed this email, does 12 that help refresh your recollection in any way? 13 A. No. 14 Q. All right. Do you have any reason 15 well, that's all right. 16 Are you let's go to this one. I'm 17 going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's 18 Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 19 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing 20 Alexander Capital recall being made aware of 21 Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. 22 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the 25 May 2014 and November 2015, were you aware at any time 26 during that period whether or not Alterix or anyone	١.			
A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  Q. And having now viewed this email, does that help refresh your recollection in any way?  A. No.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason well, that's all right.  Are you let's go to this one. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 20 Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and 21 Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. 22 Do you see that?  A. No.  A. No.  A. Don't recall being unaware that the application was withdrawn in February of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn by Alexander Capital in February 2016?  A. No, I don't recall that, no.  B. Again, define news to we.  Q. You said  B. Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing A. Yes.  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the A. Yes. A. Yes. A. Yes. A. Yes. A. Again, I don't recall knowing A. No, I don't recall that, no.  B. A. No, I don't recall that, no.  C. Is that news to you today? A. Again, define news to me.  Q. You said  A. The first I recall being made aware of it.  A. Yes. As I can recall, yes.  Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between Amy 2014 and November 2015, were you aware at any time between during that period whether or not Alterix or anyone	l	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital	1	January 2016. Do you see that?
that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't   9	2	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm	<b>1</b> 2	January 2016. Do you see that?  A. No.
6 Q. Is the first time you became aware of 7 that as we sit here today? 8 A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't 9 recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing 10 specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing. 11 Q. And having now viewed this email, does 12 that help refresh your recollection in any way? 13 A. No. 14 Q. All right. Do you have any reason 15 well, that's all right. 16 Are you let's go to this one. I'm 17 going to represent to you that 18 A. Okay. 19 Q. Records of Alexander Capital also 10 indicate that the application was withdrawn in February 11 of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 12 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn 13 by Alexander Capital in February 2016? 14 A. No, I don't recall that, no. 15 well, that's all right. 16 A. Again, define news to me. 17 going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's 18 Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 19 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing 20 Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and 21 Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. 22 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the 29 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the 20 Away 2014 and November 2015, were you aware at any time 20 during that period whether or not Alterix or anyone	2	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?	1 2 3	January 2016. Do you see that?  A. No.  Q. Well, it says subject
that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't  precall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing  specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  Q. And having now viewed this email, does  that help refresh your recollection in any way?  A. No.  Are you let's go to this one. I'm  going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's  Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing  A. Yes.  A. Again, I don't recall knowing  Q. Records of Alexander Capital also  indicate that the application was withdrawn in February  po f 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017  application that we have been discussing was withdrawn  by Alexander Capital in February 2016?  A. No, I don't recall that, no.  15 Q. Is that news to you today?  A. Again, define news to me.  17 Q. You said  18 Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14,  19 it.  Alexander Capital also  10 indicate that the application was withdrawn in February  11 of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017  22 You said  23 A. Yes.  A. Bgain, define news to me.  24 Q. Okay. Are you sait here today?  25 A. Yes. As I can recall, yes.  26 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between  27 A. Yes.  28 A. Yes.  29 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between  29 A. Yes.  20 Okay. And this email indicates that the  20 Q. Okay. And there or not Alterix or anyone	2 3 4	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that,	1 2 3 4	A. No.  Q. Well, it says subject A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander
A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't  9 recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing  10 specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  11 Q. And having now viewed this email, does  12 that help refresh your recollection in any way?  13 A. No.  14 Q. All right. Do you have any reason  15 well, that's all right.  16 A. Again, define news to you today?  17 Q. You said  18 Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14,  19 Q. Is as you sit here today?  10 indicate that the application was withdrawn in February  10 of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017  11 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn  12 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn  13 by Alexander Capital in February 2016?  14 A. No, I don't recall that, no.  15 Q. Is that news to you today?  16 A. Again, define news to me.  17 Q. You said  18 Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14,  19 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing  19 it.  20 Q. Is as you sit here today?  21 Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo.  22 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between  23 A. Yes.  24 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the  25 All rejord whether or not Alterix or anyone	2 3 4 5	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.	1 2 3 4 5	A. No.  Q. Well, it says subject  A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander  Application, so
9 recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing 10 specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing. 11 Q. And having now viewed this email, does 11 of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 12 that help refresh your recollection in any way? 13 A. No. 14 Q. All right. Do you have any reason 15 well, that's all right. 16 Are you let's go to this one. I'm 17 going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's 18 Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 19 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing 19 Q. Records of Alexander Capital also 10 indicate that the application was withdrawn in February 11 of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 12 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn 13 by Alexander Capital in February 2016? 14 A. No, I don't recall that, no. 15 Q. Is that news to you today? 16 A. Again, define news to me. 17 Q. You said 18 Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 18 A. The first I recall being made aware of 19 it. 19 it. 20 Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and 21 Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. 22 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the 25 May 2014 and November 2015, were you aware at any time 26 during that period whether or not Alterix or anyone	2 3 4 5 6	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of	1 2 3 4 5 6	A. No.  Q. Well, it says subject A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander  Application, so Q. I'm going to represent to you that
specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  Q. And having now viewed this email, does that help refresh your recollection in any way?  Latth help refresh your recollection in any way?  A. No.  A. No.  All right. Do you have any reason  Well, that's all right.  Are you let's go to this one. I'm  going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's  Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14,  Alexander Capital in February 2016?  A. No, I don't recall that, no.  J. No.  J. St that news to you today?  A. Again, define news to me.  J. You said  Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14,  A. The first I recall being made aware of  J. Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and  Alexander Capital in February  Alexander Cap	2 3 4 5 6 7	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	A. No.  Q. Well, it says subject A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander  Application, so Q. I'm going to represent to you that
Q. And having now viewed this email, does that help refresh your recollection in any way?  A. No.  A. No.  All right. Do you have any reason  Well, that's all right.  Are you let's go to this one. I'm  Bixhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14,  Alexander Capital in February 2016?  Are you let's go to this one. I'm  Bixhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14,  Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and  Alexander Capital in February 2016?  Alexander Capital in Febr	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	January 2016. Do you see that?  A. No.  Q. Well, it says subject  A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander  Application, so  Q. I'm going to represent to you that they're referring to the 10/7 application.  A. Okay.
that help refresh your recollection in any way?  A. No.  13 by Alexander Capital in February 2016?  14 A. No, I don't recall that, no.  15 well, that's all right.  16 Are you let's go to this one. I'm  17 going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's  18 Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing  20 Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and 20 Q. Is as you sit here today?  21 Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo.  22 Do you see that?  23 A. Yes.  26 Okay. And this email indicates that the  27 And this email indicates that the  28 And this email indicates that the  29 And this email indicates that the  20 Alexander Capital in February 2016?  A. No, I don't recall that, no.  A. Again, define news to me.  A. Again, define news to me.  A. The first I recall being made aware of  it.  20 Q. Is as you sit here today?  A. Yes. As I can recall, yes.  21 A. Yes. As I can recall, yes.  22 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between  23 May 2014 and November 2015, were you aware at any time  24 during that period whether or not Alterix or anyone	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	approved to do underwriting business on a firm  commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. No.  Q. Well, it says subject A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander  Application, so Q. I'm going to represent to you that they're referring to the 10/7 application. A. Okay. Q. Records of Alexander Capital also
A. No.  13 by Alexander Capital in February 2016?  14 Q. All right. Do you have any reason  15 well, that's all right.  16 Are you let's go to this one. I'm  17 going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's  18 Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14,  19 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing  20 Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and  21 Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo.  22 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time  23 A. Yes.  24 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the  26 All right. Do you have any reason  18 A. No, I don't recall that, no.  A. Again, define news to me.  A. Again, define news to me.  A. The first I recall being made aware of  it.  20 Q. Is as you sit here today?  21 A. Yes. As I can recall, yes.  22 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between  23 May 2014 and November 2015, were you aware at any time  24 during that period whether or not Alterix or anyone	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	approved to do underwriting business on a firm  commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. No.  Q. Well, it says subject A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander  Application, so Q. I'm going to represent to you that they're referring to the 10/7 application. A. Okay. Q. Records of Alexander Capital also indicate that the application was withdrawn in February
14 Q. All right. Do you have any reason 15 well, that's all right. 16 Are you let's go to this one. I'm 16 A. Again, define news to me. 17 going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's 18 Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 19 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing 20 Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and 21 Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. 22 Do you see that? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the 26 All right. Do you have any reason 27 Is that news to you today? 28 A. Again, define news to me. 29 You said 29 You said 20 Vou said 20 Q. Is as you sit here today? 21 A. Yes. As I can recall, yes. 22 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between 23 May 2014 and November 2015, were you aware at any time 24 during that period whether or not Alterix or anyone	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  Q. And having now viewed this email, does	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	January 2016. Do you see that?  A. No.  Q. Well, it says subject A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander  Application, so Q. I'm going to represent to you that they're referring to the 10/7 application. A. Okay. Q. Records of Alexander Capital also indicate that the application was withdrawn in February of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017
well, that's all right.  Are you let's go to this one. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. Do you see that?  A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  Q. And having now viewed this email, does	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. No.  Q. Well, it says subject A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander  Application, so Q. I'm going to represent to you that they're referring to the 10/7 application. A. Okay. Q. Records of Alexander Capital also indicate that the application was withdrawn in February of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn
Are you let's go to this one. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, let 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. Do you see that?  A. Again, define news to me.  A. The first I recall being made aware of it.  Q. You said let's go to this one. I'm A. Again, define news to me.  A. The first I recall being made aware of it.  Q. Is as you sit here today? A. Yes. As I can recall, yes.  Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between A. Yes. A. Yes. A. Yes. A. Yes. A. Way 2014 and November 2015, were you aware at any time during that period whether or not Alterix or anyone	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  Q. And having now viewed this email, does that help refresh your recollection in any way?  A. No.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	January 2016. Do you see that?  A. No.  Q. Well, it says subject A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander  Application, so Q. I'm going to represent to you that they're referring to the 10/7 application.  A. Okay. Q. Records of Alexander Capital also indicate that the application was withdrawn in February of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn by Alexander Capital in February 2016?
going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's  Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14,  2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing  Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and  Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  Q. And having now viewed this email, does that help refresh your recollection in any way?  A. No.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. No.  Q. Well, it says subject A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander  Application, so Q. I'm going to represent to you that they're referring to the 10/7 application.  A. Okay. Q. Records of Alexander Capital also indicate that the application was withdrawn in February of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn by Alexander Capital in February 2016?
Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing 20 Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and 20 Q. Is as you sit here today? 21 Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. 21 A. Yes. As I can recall, yes. 22 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between 23 A. Yes. 23 May 2014 and November 2015, were you aware at any time 24 during that period whether or not Alterix or anyone	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  Q. And having now viewed this email, does that help refresh your recollection in any way?  A. No.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. No.  Q. Well, it says subject A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander  Application, so Q. I'm going to represent to you that they're referring to the 10/7 application.  A. Okay. Q. Records of Alexander Capital also indicate that the application was withdrawn in February of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn by Alexander Capital in February 2016?  A. No, I don't recall that, no.
19 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing 20 Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and 21 Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. 22 Do you see that? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the 26 Do you see that? 27 A. Yes. 28 Do you see that? 29 Do you see that? 20 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between 29 Do you see that? 20 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between 20 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  Q. And having now viewed this email, does that help refresh your recollection in any way?  A. No.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason well, that's all right.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. No. Q. Well, it says subject A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander  Application, so Q. I'm going to represent to you that they're referring to the 10/7 application. A. Okay. Q. Records of Alexander Capital also indicate that the application was withdrawn in February of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn by Alexander Capital in February 2016? A. No, I don't recall that, no. Q. Is that news to you today?
Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and 20 Q. Is as you sit here today?  21 Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. 21 A. Yes. As I can recall, yes.  22 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between 23 A. Yes.  23 May 2014 and November 2015, were you aware at any time 24 during that period whether or not Alterix or anyone	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  Q. And having now viewed this email, does that help refresh your recollection in any way?  A. No.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason well, that's all right.  Are you let's go to this one. I'm	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. No. Q. Well, it says subject A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander  Application, so Q. I'm going to represent to you that they're referring to the 10/7 application. A. Okay. Q. Records of Alexander Capital also indicate that the application was withdrawn in February of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn by Alexander Capital in February 2016? A. No, I don't recall that, no. Q. Is that news to you today? A. Again, define news to me.
21 Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. 22 Do you see that? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the 25 May 2014 and November 2015, were you aware at any time 26 during that period whether or not Alterix or anyone	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  Q. And having now viewed this email, does that help refresh your recollection in any way?  A. No.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason well, that's all right.  Are you let's go to this one. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. No.  Q. Well, it says subject A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander  Application, so Q. I'm going to represent to you that they're referring to the 10/7 application. A. Okay. Q. Records of Alexander Capital also indicate that the application was withdrawn in February of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn by Alexander Capital in February 2016? A. No, I don't recall that, no. Q. Is that news to you today? A. Again, define news to me. Q. You said
22 Do you see that? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the 25 Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between 26 May 2014 and November 2015, were you aware at any time 27 during that period whether or not Alterix or anyone	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  Q. And having now viewed this email, does that help refresh your recollection in any way?  A. No.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason well, that's all right.  Are you let's go to this one. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No.  Q. Well, it says subject A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander  Application, so Q. I'm going to represent to you that they're referring to the 10/7 application.  A. Okay. Q. Records of Alexander Capital also indicate that the application was withdrawn in February of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn by Alexander Capital in February 2016?  A. No, I don't recall that, no. Q. Is that news to you today?  A. Again, define news to me. Q. You said A. The first I recall being made aware of
A. Yes.  23 May 2014 and November 2015, were you aware at any time 24 Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the 24 during that period whether or not Alterix or anyone	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  Q. And having now viewed this email, does that help refresh your recollection in any way?  A. No.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason well, that's all right.  Are you let's go to this one. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. No. Q. Well, it says subject A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander Application, so Q. I'm going to represent to you that they're referring to the 10/7 application. A. Okay. Q. Records of Alexander Capital also indicate that the application was withdrawn in February of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn by Alexander Capital in February 2016? A. No, I don't recall that, no. Q. Is that news to you today? A. Again, define news to me. Q. You said A. The first I recall being made aware of it.
Q. Okay. And this email indicates that the 24 during that period whether or not Alterix or anyone	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  Q. And having now viewed this email, does that help refresh your recollection in any way?  A. No.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason well, that's all right.  Are you let's go to this one. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. No. Q. Well, it says subject A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander  Application, so Q. I'm going to represent to you that they're referring to the 10/7 application. A. Okay. Q. Records of Alexander Capital also indicate that the application was withdrawn in February of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn by Alexander Capital in February 2016? A. No, I don't recall that, no. Q. Is that news to you today? A. Again, define news to me. Q. You said A. The first I recall being made aware of it. Q. Is as you sit here today?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  Q. And having now viewed this email, does that help refresh your recollection in any way?  A. No.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason well, that's all right.  Are you let's go to this one. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo.	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. No.  Q. Well, it says subject A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander  Application, so Q. I'm going to represent to you that they're referring to the 10/7 application. A. Okay. Q. Records of Alexander Capital also indicate that the application was withdrawn in February of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn by Alexander Capital in February 2016? A. No, I don't recall that, no. Q. Is that news to you today? A. Again, define news to me. Q. You said A. The first I recall being made aware of it.  Q. Is as you sit here today? A. Yes. As I can recall, yes.
25 1017 application is still pending with FINRA as of 25 associated with Alterix, also named Inpellis, ever	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  Q. And having now viewed this email, does that help refresh your recollection in any way?  A. No.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason well, that's all right.  Are you let's go to this one. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. Do you see that?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. No. Q. Well, it says subject A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander Application, so Q. I'm going to represent to you that they're referring to the 10/7 application. A. Okay. Q. Records of Alexander Capital also indicate that the application was withdrawn in February of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn by Alexander Capital in February 2016? A. No, I don't recall that, no. Q. Is that news to you today? A. Again, define news to me. Q. You said A. The first I recall being made aware of it. Q. Is as you sit here today? A. Yes. As I can recall, yes. Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time between
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	time period was, was trying to get Alexander Capital approved to do underwriting business on a firm commitment basis?  A. No, I don't recall being aware of that, that he was trying to do that.  Q. Is the first time you became aware of that as we sit here today?  A. Again, I don't recall, but I don't recall being unaware or aware. I don't recall knowing specifics of Mr. Restrepo's what he was doing.  Q. And having now viewed this email, does that help refresh your recollection in any way?  A. No.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason well, that's all right.  Are you let's go to this one. I'm going to show you what's been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 122. And this is a, an email dated January 14, 2016 between Mr. Carmel, the law firm representing Alexander Capital regarding its 1017 application, and Mr. Francois, the official at FINRA, and Mr. Restrepo. Do you see that?  A. Yes.	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. No. Q. Well, it says subject A. I'm sorry, I'm just it says Alexander Application, so Q. I'm going to represent to you that they're referring to the 10/7 application. A. Okay. Q. Records of Alexander Capital also indicate that the application was withdrawn in February of 2016. Are you aware that in fact the 1017 application that we have been discussing was withdrawn by Alexander Capital in February 2016? A. No, I don't recall that, no. Q. Is that news to you today? A. Again, define news to me. Q. You said A. The first I recall being made aware of it. Q. Is as you sit here today? A. Yes. As I can recall, yes. Q. Okay. Are you aware at any time

```
Page 154
                                                                                                                 Page 155
     it was ever brought to your attention that anyone
                                                               1
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  Okay. Did you have an understanding, was
2
     associated with Alterix or Inpellis was concerned as to
                                                                   it your understanding while you were managing director
                                                               2
3
     whether or not Alexander Capital could undertake a firm
                                                               3
                                                                   from May of 2014 to November 2015 that if anyone
     commitment offering? Do you want me to repeat the
                                                                    associated with Alterix or Inpellis had a concern about
 5
     question?
                                                                   Alexander Capital's ability to do a firm commitment
 6
           A.
                   Yes, or shorten it, yes.
                                                               6
                                                                   offering, that that is something that should have been
7
                                                               7
                                                                   brought to your attention?
           ٥.
                   Okay. So let me state it again. Did it
8
     ever come to your attention between May of 2014 and
                                                               8
                                                                                  I -- I don't -- I don't know. I
                                                                          Α.
9
     November of 2015 that anyone associated with Alterix,
                                                               9
                                                                   can't -- I wasn't involved in those conversations and I
10
     also known as Inpellis, ever brought to Alexander
                                                               10
                                                                   don't know. So I don't know.
                                                               11
11
     Capital's attention the concern that Alexander Capital
                                                                                  Is it, well, is it something that should
12
     was, was not able to undertake a firm commitment
                                                               12
                                                                   have been brought based on the responsibilities that
13
     offerings.
                                                               13
                                                                   you had at Alexander Capital, or it didn't matter
14
           Α.
                   I do not recall that concern ever being
                                                              14
                                                                   whether it was brought to your attention or not?
15
     brought.
                                                               15
                                                                                  I -- I'm not saying it mattered or didn't
16
           Q.
                   If I told that you such a concern was
                                                               16
                                                                   matter. I'm saying I don't know whose responsibility,
17
    brought, if I tell you that that was true, would that
                                                               17
                                                                   not defining responsibilities, if someone, if you're
18
                                                                    saying that happened, what they should or should not
     be news to you as you sit here today?
                                                               18
19
                   By definition I don't -- I didn't recall
                                                              19
                                                                   have done, I don't know.
           A.
20
                                                               20
     it happening, so.
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Well, let me ask it this way. From May
21
           Q.
                   So would be news to you now if that's
                                                               21
                                                                   2014 to November of 2015 did you have an understanding
22
     true?
                                                               22
                                                                   that if someone at Alexander Capital became aware
23
                   I don't know. I mean, if -- yes, I
                                                               23
                                                                   during that period that someone associated with Alterix
          Α.
24
     guess. I mean, I never -- I don't recall being made
                                                               24
                                                                   a/k also known as Inpellis, was concerned about
25
     aware of any concern.
                                                                   Alexander Capital's ability to do a firm commitment
                                                  Page 156
                                                                                                                 Page 157
     offering, that such person, such Alexander Capital
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: All right, take it
1
                                                               1
2
     person should have brought that information to your
                                                               2
                                                                          away, all right, take it back.
 3
     attention during that period of time, or you don't have
                                                               3
                                                                                  Did you, between May 2014 and November
 4
     an understanding or --
                                                                    2015 did you say anything orally, put anything in
 5
           A.
                   Again, I'll --
                                                               5
                                                                   writing, or by your conduct indicate in any way to any
6
                   -- don't believe they had to do that?
                                                               6
                                                                    employee of Alexander Capital that during that period
           ٥.
 7
                                                               7
           Α.
                   I'm not saying they had a reason or my
                                                                   of time if anybody associated with Alexander Capital
8
     expectation. So I don't know what their
                                                                   became aware that Alterix/Inpellis was concerned that
9
                                                                   Alexander Capital did not have the ability to do the
     responsibilities were, whoever they is, that you're
10
     referring to, I don't know.
                                                               10
                                                                   firm commitment offering, that it was that person
11
                   All right. From May of 2014 to November
                                                               11
                                                                    should have brought, that Alexander Capital person
           Q.
12
     of 2015, did you say or do anything, orally or in
                                                              12
                                                                   should have brought that to your attention?
13
     writing, that would lead anyone to believe at, who was
                                                               13
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I -- I don't recall making such
14
     associated with Alexander Capital, that if anyone
                                                               14
                                                                   statement.
15
     associated with any company in which Alexander Capital
                                                              15
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Or any, engaging in any behavior that
16
                                                                   would lead someone to believe that?
     was the underwriter, where they expressed a concern
                                                               16
17
                                                               17
     that Alexander Capital did not have the ability to
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Agreed. I just don't recall. I'm not
18
     undertake the offering that was the -- to undertake the
                                                               18
                                                                   saying I did or didn't. I just don't recall.
19
     offering for that company, that that is information
                                                               19
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Okay. Are you aware of the fact that,
20
     that should have been brought to your attention, or you
                                                               20
                                                                   let me show you, all right. I'm going to show you
21
                                                                   Plaintiff's Exhibit 39. It's a, 39, which is an email
     did not, you have no memory of taking any action orally
                                                               21
22
     or in writing that would lead any Alexander Capital
                                                                   from Mr. Barrette to the Inpellis board of directors.
                                                               22
23
     employee to believe they should do such a thing?
                                                                   Now, were you of a, that there was a person, Thomas
                                                               23
24
           Α.
                   No. I --
                                                                   Barrette, who was a lawyer working as counsel to
```

Inpellis during this period?

MR. WARD: Objection, confusing grounds.

25

```
Page 158
                                                                                                                 Page 159
 1
                                                                   interacting with Jack Clark, the chairman of the board?
           Α.
                   Yes.
2
           ٥.
                   Did you have any, do you have any memory
                                                               2
                                                                                 No, not, not specifically, not directly,
3
     of interacting with Mr. Barrette for any reason about
                                                               3
                                                                  no.
     anything during this period?
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                 Okay. Generally?
 5
                   Yes. In the course of the relationship
                                                               5
                                                                                  I just don't recall. I just don't
                                                                         Α.
 6
     or the, you know, the time together, yes. Not
                                                               6
                                                                   recall.
7
     specifics, but yeah in general, yes.
                                                               7
                                                                                 Do you have any memory of interacting
                                                                         ٥.
8
                   Okay. Are you aware of the fact that on
                                                               8
                                                                   with Mr. Mooney during this period of time?
9
    November, that in this email, right, indicates that
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
10
     Mr. Barrette notified the board of a board meeting on
                                                               10
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                  Okay. And are you aware of the fact that
11
     the evening of November 9th regarding the filing of the
                                                              11
                                                                   Mr. Mooney became CEO of Inpellis on June 11th of 2015,
    S-1 the next day, the public filing of the S-1 the next
12
                                                              12
                                                                   are you aware of that?
     day on November 10th. Are you aware of the fact, were
13
                                                              13
                                                                                  I'm not -- I don't recall the specific
                                                                         Α.
14
     you aware of the fact at the time that Mr. -- that the
                                                              14
                                                                   date but generally, yes.
15
     Inpellis board of directors were having a meeting or
                                                              15
                                                                                  All right. Are you, were you aware in
                                                                         ٥.
                                                                   November 2015 that, that the board of board of
16
    had a meeting on November 9th, 2015 to consider the
                                                              16
17
     public filing of the S-1 the next day?
                                                              17
                                                                   directors of Inpellis approved the filing of the
18
          Α.
                   No, I don't recall being aware of that.
                                                              18
                                                                   Inpellis S-1 the next day, are you aware of that?
19
           Q.
                   And were you in any way familiar with or
                                                              19
                                                                                 Not that I can relect, no. Re --
                                                                         Α.
    have any interaction at all with any of the board
                                                               20
20
                                                                   recollect, recollect.
21
     members of the Inpellis board of directors at any time
                                                               21
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                  I'm going to show you, that's Plaintiff's
22
     during this period?
                                                               22
                                                                   Exhibit 34. Now, it's 151 pages, and I'm just showing
23
           Α.
                   I don't recall specifically. I don't
                                                               23
                                                                   you really the front cover here. It's a Form S-1.
24
    recall.
                                                               24
                                                                   It's, do you see at the top it's dated November 9th,
25
           ٥.
                   Do you have, do you have any memory of
                                                               25
                                                                   2015?
                                                  Page 160
                                                                                                                 Page 161
                                                                   going to be filed publicly?
1
           Α.
                   Yes.
                                                               1
2
           Q.
                   And on the second page it says, under the
                                                               2
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  I don't know the specific legal bylaws by
 3
     name "Inpellis", "this is a firm commitment initial
                                                               3
                                                                   each company, no.
     public offering." Do you see that?
                                                               4
                                                                                  No, I mean, as a matter of securities
                                                                         ٥.
 5
           A.
                   Yes.
                                                               5
                                                                   laws, did you have an understanding during this period,
6
                   Okay. Do you remember seeing at any time
                                                               6
                                                                   May 2014 to November 2015, that the CEO and the board
           ٥.
7
                                                                   of directors of a company wishing to undertake an
     any of the draft registration statements that were
8
     filed between April and October 28th, 2015 that were
                                                               8
                                                                   initial public offering had an obligation to sign the
9
     filed regarding the Inpellis offering, do you remember
                                                                   registration statement when it's being filed publicly?
10
     ever seeing them?
                                                              10
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                 No. I don't, I don't know the
11
                                                              11
                                                                   regulations.
           Α.
                   No, I don't. I don't recall seeing them
12
     or not seeing them, but --
                                                              12
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                 As we sit here today are you aware of
13
           ٥.
                   All right. When I, looking at this one
                                                              13
                                                                   that requirement?
14
     dated November 9th, 2015, which says on the second page
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                 No. No.
15
     it's a firm commitment offering, does this refresh your
                                                              15
                                                                                  Well, I'm going to show you --
     recollection at all or is this consistent with any
16
                                                              16
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Let's go back to,
                                                              17
17
    memory you may have of looking at an Inpellis
                                                                         okay, and that is page 146.
18
     registration statement?
                                                              18
                                                                         ٥.
                                                                                  Okay, I'm showing you page 146 of
19
                   No, I don't recall. I mean, I see it
                                                                   Plaintiff's Exhibit, Plaintiff's Exhibit 34, the
20
    here, but it doesn't help me recollect.
                                                               20
                                                                   November 9th draft that we just went over. I'm now
21
                   All right. Okay. And is it, did you in,
                                                              21
                                                                   showing you page one, actually it's, it's Roman numeral
22 from May 2014 to November 2015 did you have an
                                                              22
                                                                   II-V, but on this document, which is, it's page 146,
    understanding as the managing director as to whether or
23
                                                              23
                                                                   the physical page, all right? You can see it on the
24
    not the CEO of a company and its board of directors had
                                                                   screen?
25
     any obligations to sign a registration statement that's
                                                                                  No. I still, I still show the -- oh,
```

Page 162 Page 163 yeah, there's some change there. 1 Α. Yes. 2 ٥. Okay. So you can see it now? 2 ٥. Then it talks about the power of 3 Α. 3 attorney, right? And it says, second paragraph, Yes. 4 Q. Okay. Do you see at the top it has "Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 5 November 9th, 2015 there, do you see? 1933 as amended, this registration statement on Form 6 S-1 has been signed by the following persons in the Α. Yes. 7 capacities on the dates indicated below." Do you see ٥. And it has the Bates stamp of 1041 EST. 8 Do you see that? 8 that? 9 9 Α. Α. Yes. 10 Okay. And this is the signature page 10 Q. And do you see it says, it's got a space Q. 11 from that multipage document? 11 for Patrick Mooney with a date of November 10th, and it 12 Α. 12 says president, CEO and director, principal executive Okay. 13 Which is the November 9th draft that we officer. Do you see that? 13 Q. 14 just showed you, which is Exhibit 34. 14 Α. Yup. 15 15 Q. Then it has Frank Manguso, chief Α. Okav. 16 Q. And you see it says signatures, right, on 16 financial officer. 17 this page? 17 Α. 18 18 Then it has David Staskin, chief strategy Α. Yes. ٥. 19 Q. It says, "Pursuant to the requirements of 19 officer, secretary and director? the Securities Act of 1933 as amended, the registrant 20 20 Α. Yup. 21 has duly caused this registration statement on Form S-1 21 Q. Then it's Jack Clark, director. 22 to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned there, 22 Α. Yup. 23 and two, duly authorized in the Town of Beverly, 23 Then the next page, Fred DeBeer, Q. 24 Commonwealth Mass, on the blank date", and it says 24 director, and Harry McCoy, director. "Inpellis Inc. by." Do you see that? 25 Α. Yes. Page 164 Page 165 1 Okay. Now, having looked at that I don't recall, no. Q. 1 Α. 2 signature page and its reference to the requirements 2 Q. Are you aware of it now? 3 regarding signatures, does that help refresh your 3 Α. recollection as to whether or not a publicly filed I'm going to show you Plaintiff's Exhibit ٥. 5 registration statement of a company wishing to 5 31. Do you see that? Okay. And the front page, dated 6 undertake an initial public offering, that it's 6 November 10th, 2015, do you see that? required to be signed by the officer and the director 7 Α. 7 Yes. 8 of the company? 8 Q. And I'm going to go to the, this is what 9 Wait, and I apologize, I don't mean to -was actually filed on November 10th, and I'm going to Α. 10 it doesn't refresh my knowledge. I'm not familiar with 10 show you this page three of it. Do you say -- do you the specific code of Securities Act of 1933 that says see where it says, "this is an initial public offering 11 11 this has to be done, so. of blank shares"? 12 12 13 ٥. Did you have an understanding -- go 13 Α. And do you see down below it says, "The 14 ahead, I'm sorry. 0. 15 Nothing. I mean, if you're saying that's 15 underwriters are selling the shares of common stock in this offering on a best efforts basis." Do you see 16 what the law is, that's what the law is. I'm not 16 saying it is or isn't. I don't know it. 17 that? 17 18 ٥. And you didn't know it then? 18 Α. 19 Α. I didn't know it then and I still don't 19 ٥. So between November 9th, 2015, when the 20 know the -board of directors approved the filing of the November 21 9th draft that we've just gone over, which said it was Q. Are you, were you aware of the fact that 21 22 in November 2015 as to, the fact that the board of a firm commitment offering, and November 10th, the 22 directors of Inpellis approved the filing of that actual document that was filed was actually not a firm 23 24 November 9th draft for the next day on November 10th, commitment offering but a best efforts offering, do you 25 are you aware, were you aware of it then? 25 see that?

```
Page 166
                                                                                                                  Page 167
                   I, I see the difference in the documents,
                                                                    that. You haven't -- I haven't seen -- I don't know or
 1
           Α.
2
     yes.
                                                                2
                                                                    haven't seen -- I'm just --
3
                   Okay. Did you know at that period of
                                                                3
                                                                                  All right. I'm going to represent to you
           ٥.
4
     time that in fact at the last minute the Inpellis
                                                                    that the board minutes for November 9th show that the
5
     registration statement that was filed as a publicly
                                                                    board approved, was presented the November 9th draft
6
     filed S-1 had gone from, was changed from a firm
                                                                    that we -- that was Exhibit 34, which was a firm
7
     commitment to a best efforts offering, did you have
                                                                    commitment draft, that they, the minutes show it was
8
     that understanding at any time in November of 2015?
                                                                8
                                                                    approved by the board on November 9th for filing the
9
                   I don't recall.
                                                                    next day. I want you to assume that that's true.
10
                   MR. WARD: Objection, it assumes facts
                                                               10
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Okay.
                                                               11
11
           not in the record.
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  The document that was filed on November
12
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: I'm sorry, there,
                                                               12
                                                                    10th is this document, Exhibit 31, 31, all right. And
13
                                                                    this is not a firm commitment, this is a best efforts
                                                               13
           Bryan?
14
                   MR. WARD: It assumes facts not in the
                                                               14
                                                                    filing. Do you see that?
15
           record.
                                                               15
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Yes.
16
                                                               16
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay. All right.
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Did you know at any time in November that
17
           ٥.
                   Well, you see that there's a difference
                                                               17
                                                                    the filing that was actually made on November 10th
18
     between the November 9th draft that the board approved
                                                                    regarding the Inpellis offering was filed as a best
                                                               18
19
     on November 9th, which said it was firm, for a firm
                                                                    efforts offer, did you ever, did that ever come to your
20
     commitment, and you see this that was actually filed,
                                                                    attention then?
                                                               20
21
     this registration statement actually publicly filed on
                                                               21
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  In November?
22
     November 10th, you see they are different, right?
                                                               22
                                                                                  Of 2015.
                                                                          ٥.
                                                               23
23
           Α.
                   I just want to clarify.
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  The whole month?
24
           Q.
                                                               24
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  Yes. Any time during that month.
                   Yeah.
25
                   You're telling me the board approved
                                                               25
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I don't recall specifically knowing when,
                                                   Page 168
                                                                                                                  Page 169
     but it was publicly filed.
                                                                    or not surprised.
1
                                                                1
2
                                                                                  Do you have any reason to believe that
           ٥.
                   Okay. But do you have some memory of it
                                                                2
                                                                          ٥.
3
     coming to your attention that it was filed as a best
                                                                    you, before seeing it on the SEC system as a publicly
     efforts offering?
                                                                    filed document, do you have any memory of knowing
5
           Α.
                   I don't recall if I knew it was filed on
                                                                5
                                                                    beforehand, before you saw it, that it was filed as a
6
     a best efforts basis or not.
                                                                6
                                                                    best efforts offer?
7
                                                                7
           ٥.
                   Is it news to you as you sit here today
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  I don't have a recollection specifically
8
     that it was filed on November 10th as a best efforts
                                                                8
                                                                    knowing or not knowing.
9
     offering?
                                                                9
                                                                                  Your first memory is seeing it on the SEC
                                                                          ٥.
10
           Α.
                   No.
                                                               10
                                                                    system publicly after it was filed?
11
                                                               11
                                                                                  No, that's not what I -- I apologize,
           Q.
                   It's not news to you?
                                                                          Α.
                                                                    that's not what I said. I don't have a recollection of
12
                   No. Because I -- subsequent to
                                                               12
           Α.
13
     September -- November 10th it was public and I saw it.
                                                               13
                                                                    seeing it, necessarily seeing it before or after. But
14
                                                                    I do have a recollection of seeing it after it was
           Q.
                   Okay. So you remember seeing it somehow,
15
     under some circumstances?
                                                               15
                                                                    filed.
16
           Α.
                   Yes. Publicly on the -- as I recall,
                                                               16
                                                                          Q.
                                                                                  On the SEC system as a publicly filed
                                                                    document?
17
     publicly on the SEC website.
                                                               17
18
           ٥.
                   You have a memory of actually seeing it
                                                               18
                                                                          Α.
                                                                                  Correct.
19
     on the public, on the EDGAR, on the public system --
                                                               19
                                                                          ٥.
                                                                                  All right. But my question, and my
                   I don't recall. I don't recall --
20
           Α.
                                                                    question now is, do you have any memory of the, that
21
                   -- the SEC public system?
                                                                    you knew before you saw it on the SEC public system,
           Q.
                                                               21
                   -- specifically when, but yes.
22
                                                               22
                                                                    any memory of knowing that it was -- had been filed as
           Α.
                   Do you have any memory of being surprised
                                                                    a best efforts, or is that your first memory of knowing
23
           ٥.
                                                               23
24
    by that when you saw it or not being surprised?
                                                                    that it was filed as best efforts?
25
                   I have no recollection of being surprised
                                                               25
                                                                                  I don't recall. As I said, I don't
```

```
Page 170
                                                                                                                 Page 171
     recall.
                                                                                 T don't --
 1
                                                               1
                                                                         Α.
                   Do you have any memory of being told or
2
           ٥.
                                                               2
                                                                         ٥.
                                                                                 -- Is that your --
3
     informed in any way other than your seeing it on the
                                                               3
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  I don't know specific lag times or not.
     SEC public system?
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                  Okay. But you do remember, you do have a
 5
           Α.
                   Again, I don't recall whether it was
                                                               5
                                                                   memory of seeing it on the system?
 6
     before or after it was filed publicly.
                                                                                  Yes. But I don't recall when I saw it
                                                               6
                                                                         Α.
7
                   Right, but I'm asking do you have any
                                                               7
                                                                   the first time on the system.
8
     memory at all of any kind?
                                                               8
                                                                                  Okay. But any, but the, but any time you
                                                                         ٥.
9
                                                                   see it on the public system it had already, it had to
           Α.
                   I don't recall. I don't recall the
                                                               9
10
     specific -- you're asking for a, I apologize, you're
                                                              10
                                                                   have already been filed or it wouldn't be on the public
11
     asking for a very specific date a very long time ago
                                                              11
                                                                   system; correct?
12
     and I can't tell you if it was this day or that today.
                                                              12
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  Yes. By definition I, I believe that to
13
                   Now, I understand, but I, because it's
                                                              13
                                                                   be correct. I don't know how it can get on a public
           0.
14
     important let me just --
                                                              14
                                                                   system without being filed on the public system.
15
           Α.
                   Yes, yeah.
                                                              15
                                                                                  Okay. And what I'm asking now is, do you
16
           Q.
                   Again, you know, I don't mean to press
                                                              16
                                                                   have any memory as you're here today, any memory of
17
    you on it, but I do want us to be clear. You do have a
                                                              17
                                                                   ever knowing for any reason that the filing that was
    memory of seeing it on the public system, which means
                                                                   made of the Inpellis registration S-1 was a best
18
                                                              18
19
    you, when you saw it, it had already been filed;
                                                              19
                                                                   efforts filing, any memory of knowing that prior to
20
     correct?
                                                               20
                                                                   your seeing it on the public system?
21
           Α.
                   Correct.
                                                               21
                                                                                 Again, I apologize, I just don't have a
22
                   All right. And in fact there's a lag
           ٥.
                                                              22
                                                                   specific memory or not specific memory, I just don't
23
    time, isn't there, between actually filing it
                                                               23
                                                                   recall.
24
     physically and it showing up on the public system; is
                                                              24
                                                                                 Well, so is it fair to say when you say
                                                                         0.
25
     that true?
                                                                   you don't have a specific memory, you don't have any
                                                                                                                 Page 173
                                                  Page 172
                                                                                  Correct. I just don't have a memory of
     memory, right, general or otherwise?
                                                                         Α.
1
                                                               1
 2
          Α.
                   Correct. However, I just can't recall
                                                               2
                                                                  it.
 3
     specifically.
                                                               3
                                                                                  All right. Now, we said seeing. I want
                                                                         ٥.
 4
                   Right.
                                                                   to be very clear here. You had no indication -- you
           ٥.
 5
           Α.
                   Specifically seven years ago.
                                                               5
                                                                   have no memory of having any indication, you don't have
6
                   I'm asking for your memory. I'm asking
                                                                   a memory now of having any indication prior to your
           ٥.
7
     for your memory. Okay, I want to be very clear. I'm
                                                                   seeing it, I just want to be very clear here; is that
8
     asking for your memory. You either have some memory or
                                                               8
                                                                   right?
     you don't. And what you have told us, and I want to be
                                                               9
9
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  T --
10
     fair here, is that you do have a memory of seeing it on
                                                              10
                                                                                  MR. WARD: Just objection, vague.
11
     the public system, which means you saw it, when you saw
                                                              11
                                                                                  MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Al right, so I don't
     it on the public system it was after it was filed, you
12
                                                              12
                                                                         want to be vague.
13
     do have a memory of that --
                                                              13
                                                                                 And I'll move on, but I just want to be
14
           Α.
                                                                   clear here, is that as you sit here today you do
15
                   -- correct?
                                                              15
                                                                   remember seeing it on the public system, but you don't
16
                                                                   have any memory, general or specific, of having, of
                   But you don't have any memory of knowing
                                                              16
17
    beforehand, that you don't have, you don't have such a
                                                              17
                                                                   knowing or having an inclination or an indication of
18
     memory?
                                                              18
                                                                   any kind that it had been filed as a best efforts; is
19
           Α.
                   I don't recall seeing it beforehand.
                                                              19
                                                                   that true?
20
                   Right. But I want to, and I understand
                                                               20
                                                                                  I, I don't recall seeing it, but I'm not
21
                                                                   saying I didn't. All right, and I apologize. It -- so
    recall, but when we say recall you mean you don't have
                                                              21
22
     any memory of it; is that right?
                                                                   like earlier when you showed me an email that I got and
23
                   I don't, as of right now I don't have a
                                                                   you said do you remember this email, I said no, I don't
           Α.
                                                               23
24
    memory of seeing it.
                                                                   recognize -- that doesn't mean -- and then I, I can't
25
                   Prior to seeing it on the public system?
                                                                   remember, but to give an example I said well, it looks
```

```
Page 174
                                                                                                                 Page 175
     like I got that email, right?
                                                                   were aware at the time that it was filed or previously
 1
2
           ٥.
                   That's right. But right now I'm only,
                                                               2
                                                                   that the Inpellis S-1 was going to be filed or at the
3
     and I appreciate that.
                                                               3
                                                                   time of filing was filed as a best efforts?
 4
                   So again, I'm not trying to be evasive
                                                                                 MR. WARD: I'm going to object.
                                                                                 MR. SCHLICHTMANN: All right, again.
 5
     or, you know, I just don't recall. It's not saying I
                                                               5
6
     didn't see it. I just don't recall as we sit right now
                                                                         It's a terrible question. All right, again.
                                                               6
7
     seeing it before it was whatever you asked, yeah.
                                                               7
                                                                                 MR. WARD: Hey, Jan, do you want to, I
8
                   Okay. As we sit, as you sit here today
                                                               8
                                                                         don't know.
9
                                                               9
     have you seen anything, any document or received any
                                                                                 MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Yeah, go ahead.
10
     information from any person indicating to you that you
                                                              10
                                                                                 MR. WARD: Do you want to keep going or
11
     were aware prior to seeing it on the public system that
                                                              11
                                                                         stop, I just want to see sort of, it's been an
                                                                         hour and a half, I guess an hour and forty since
12
     the Inpellis S-1 was filed as a best efforts?
                                                              12
13
                                                              13
           Α.
                   I do not recall seeing it.
                                                                         lunch, I just wanted to see how much longer you
14
           Q.
                   Okay, you say seeing. I want to be very
                                                              14
15
     specific here.
                                                              15
                                                                                 MR. SCHLICHTMANN: I'm going to be
16
                                                              16
           A.
                   I don't recall your whatever you just
                                                                         wrapping up. I'm wrapping up, I'm in the wrap up
17
     said.
                                                              17
                                                                         stage here, it's not going to be much longer, all
18
                                                              18
                                                                         riaht?
                   All right. Well, let me state it again,
           ٥.
19
    because it's important, all right, because the word
                                                              19
                                                                                 MR. WARD: Okay.
20
     "seeing". And I'm not about seeing because you've made
                                                              20
                                                                                 MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Yeah.
21
     clear you didn't see it, you only saw it on the public
                                                              21
                                                                                 So again just trying, have you seen
22
                                                                   anything or received any factual information, orally or
     system. What I'm asking is a different question. Have
                                                              22
23
     you, up until now, seen any document or received
                                                              23
                                                                   in writing, that indicates to you that you were made
24
     information from anyone, okay, some factual piece of
                                                              24
                                                                   aware as of the filing of this document, prior to its
     information that indicates to you or indicates that you
                                                                   actual filing on November 10th, this S-1, that you were
                                                  Page 176
                                                                                                                 Page 177
                                                                                 MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Sure, go ahead, yup,
    made aware that it was going to be filed as a best
1
                                                               1
2
     efforts as opposed to a firm commitment offering, or
                                                               2
                                                                         great.
 3
     you have not seen any factual information orally, in
                                                               3
                                                                                 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going of the
     writing or prior to today?
                                                               4
                                                                         record. The time is 3:27 p.m.
 5
           Α.
                   I have not --
                                                               5
                                                                                 (Recess taken)
 6
                  MR. WARD: Objection. Excuse me.
                                                               6
                                                                                 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the
7
                                                               7
                   -- specifically -- sorry.
                                                                         record. The time is 3:39 p.m.
           ٥.
 8
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Sorry, what?
                                                               8
                                                                                 MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay.
9
                   MR. WARD: Objection, but you can go
                                                                   BY MR. SCHLICHTMANN:
                                                               9
10
           ahead, you can answer if you --
                                                              10
                                                                                 Let me ask the question one last time,
11
                   So no, I just don't recall. I apologize,
                                                              11
                                                                   all right. You, have you prior to today, as of up to
           Α.
12
     I don't recall.
                                                              12
                                                                   today have you received any factual information or seen
13
           ٥.
                   Okay. It's not a recall question, all
                                                              13
                                                                   any kind of record, when it's in paper or electronic,
    right? It's very specific. I'm asking if you were
                                                                   that would indicate that you were aware prior to the
14
15
     shown a piece of paper, saw a piece of paper, all
                                                              15
                                                                   filing of the Inpellis S-1 that it was being filed as a
                                                                   best efforts offering as opposed to a firm commitment
16
     right, or you received orally information from someone,
                                                              16
17
                                                                   offering?
     some fact that indicates that you were made aware prior
                                                              17
18
     to the Inpellis S-1 filing on November 10th that the
                                                              18
                                                                         Α.
19
     Inpellis S-1 filing was going to be filed as a best
                                                              19
                                                                         ٥.
                                                                                 Okay. Now, I'm going to show you, this
20
     efforts filing as opposed to a firm commitment
                                                              20
                                                                   is Exhibit 46. Okay. Okay. And we're almost done,
21
     offering.
                                                              21
                                                                   Mr. Gazdak, I appreciate your patience. I'm showing
22
           Α.
                                                              22
                                                                   now you Plaintiff's Exhibit 46, all right, and ask if
                   Again, I literally don't recall.
23
                                                                   you examine that. Have you, prior to today have you
           ٥.
                   Again, I'm not --
                                                              23
24
                   MR. WARD: Could we have, maybe have a
                                                                   seen this document dated November 30th from the SEC
25
           five minute break, and --
                                                                   regarding the Inpellis offering?
```

Page 178 Page 179 Α. I, I don't recall. I just have to look Section 21(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1 2 through it. with respect to the Form S-1 registration statement 3 Yeah, look it through, please. 3 (S-1) filed by Inpellis Inc." Do you see that? ٥. 4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yeah, you can take 5 control now. 5 Q. And it says, "While the Section 8(e) 6 (Witness perusing documents) 6 examination is pending, the Division of Corporate 7 Okay, thank you. Can you repeat your 7 Finance will not take any further action on the S-1, Α. 8 question? 8 and all communication should be made to the 9 9 Commission's Office of Enforcement in its Boston Q. Yes. Have you, have you ever recall 10 seeing this document prior, Plaintiff's Exhibit 46, 10 Regional office at the address above, to the attention 11 prior to today? 11 of Michael C. Moran." Do you see that? 12 I, I don't recall seeing it, no, but, 12 Α. Α. Yes. 13 13 like other emails, I don't recall it, seeing this --And then it says that, "Please be advised 0. 14 Q. All right. 14 that Section 5(c) of the Securities Act provides that 15 -- specific document. 15 it shall be unlawful for any person, directly or Α. 16 ٥. Okay. Now, this is not an email, just to indirectly, to make use of any means or instruments of 17 be clear, this is an official letter from the SEC dated 17 transportation or communication in interstate 18 November 30th, 2015, and it goes to Inpellis's lawyer, 18 commerce", et cetera, to offer sell or offer to buy 19 it says "care of Anthony Marsico", and it says on 19 through the use or medium of any prospectus or 20 direct. And it is a letter that says, "To whom it may otherwise any security, unless a registration statement 20 21 concern, please be advised that the Securities and 21 has been filed as to such security, or while the 22 Exchange Commission has issued an order directing a 22 registration statement is the subject of a refusal 23 private investigation and examination, and designated 23 order or stop order, prior to the effective date of the 24 officers to take testimony, issued pursuant to Sections 24 registration statement." 25 20(a) and 8(e) of the Securities Act of 1933, and 25 So now having had an opportunity to look Page 180 Page 181 at that, do you remember, is it your memory that at I think you referenced that an SEC 1 1 Α. some point after the public filing of the Inpellis S-1 2 investigation or something to that effect happened 3 that the SEC issued a stop order and undertook an 3 after the public filing. investigation of the filing of the S -- of the Inpellis Okay. So let me make sure. ٥. 5 S-1? 5 Α. I just want to, if you want to, yeah, if 6 I don't know the timing of any such SEC 6 you want to clarify or --Α. 7 7 investigations being before or after. Q. Okay. So let me just make sure I 8 Do you remember it happening after the 8 understand. Do you have a memory that after November 9 filing of the S-1 on November 10th? 10th, 2015 when this Inpellis S-1 was filed publicly, 10 Α. That there -- your question is? 10 that at some point after that filing on November 10th, 11 11 2015, that the SEC issued a stop order and an Q. Do you have any memory that the SEC 12 instituted a stop order on the Inpellis S-1 and, and 12 investigation, as indicated on Plaintiff's Exhibit 46, 13 ordered an investigation of its filing in the, after 13 this November 30th, 2015 letter from the SEC? the S-1 was filed on November 10th, do you have any 14 14 Α. Sorry, I'm rereading the letter. 15 memory of that happening? 15 (Witness perusing documents) 16 Α. I have -- I don't recall when, but I, at 16 Α. As mentioned, I am aware of this after 17 the public filing that the SEC had, had these concerns. some point I was made aware of the substance of this, 17 18 what appears to be this, this communication. I don't recall if it was this certain letter I was 19 Q. Which is Plaintiff's Exhibit 46, the shown or, I don't recall, but I became aware. I can't 20 November 30, 2015 SEC notice of a stop order and 20 say whether -- when the SEC started their 21 investigation. I don't know that. investigation? 21 22 22 Α. Correct, I was made aware of that. I was Q. Oh, I see, prior to this date you mean, 23 not aware or don't know the other part of your 23 is that what you mean? 24 question. 24 Α. I don't -- yeah, you're -- I apologize. 25 Q. Which is? I took the question to say I'm saying I remember the

```
Page 182
                                                                                                                 Page 183
     SEC starting an investigation after the public filing.
                                                               1
                                                                         ٥.
                                                                                 I just want to be clear here. Do you
     What I'm saying is, I don't know when the SEC started
                                                                   have any information, okay, as you sit here today that
3
     their investigation of Inpellis or whatever this letter
                                                               3
                                                                   the SEC investigation regarding the S-1, regarding the
     is. But I am aware after the public filing that these,
                                                                   Inpellis registration statement that is referenced in
     the contents of this letter, whether I saw this letter
                                                                   this Exhibit 46 began sometime before the filing of the
 6
     specifically or not, was made aware to me at some other
                                                                   November 10th S-1?
                                                               6
7
     time. Does that make sense? I apologize if that's --
                                                               7
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                 No, I don't know.
8
                   No, no, I appreciate the -- so do you
                                                               8
                                                                                 All right. You have no such information?
9
    have any reason to believe that the SEC started the
                                                               9
                                                                         Α.
10
     investigation that culminated in this stop order and
                                                              10
                                                                                 I'm going to show you, and this is, this
11
     investigation letter prior to the November 10th, 2015
                                                              11
                                                                   is, we really are near the end here, and I appreciate
    filing of the S-1, any reason to believe that that
12
                                                              12
                                                                   your patience.
13
                                                              13
    happened?
                                                                                 MR. SCHLICHTMANN: I'm not quite sure how
14
           Α.
                                                              14
                                                                         this exhibit is going to present itself, but I'm
15
           Q.
                   All right. So as far as you know, it
                                                              15
                                                                         going to, we have created PDFs of the
16
     happened after the filing on November 10th, 2015?
                                                              16
                                                                         attorney-client privilege log that has been
17
                   I don't know when it happened, before or
                                                              17
                                                                         produced. And can we bring up the first one?
18
     after.
                                                              18
                                                                         Now, it's really tiny. Can we blow it up so he's
19
           Q.
                   Okay. But you don't, you didn't receive
                                                              19
                                                                         going to be able to, can we blow it up a little
20
                                                              20
                                                                         bit more, we can always scroll. Okay, that's
     any information, you haven't received any information
21
     indicating whether it was before November 10th, 2015?
                                                              21
                                                                         better, all right.
22
                   MR. WARD: You dropped out, your audio
                                                              22
                                                                                 This is the --
23
                                                              23
                                                                                 MR. WARD: Jan, before you get into this
           dropped out.
24
                                                              24
                                                                         I just want to say that we are, I'm going to
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Yup, yup, okay. We're
25
           almost there, by the way.
                                                              25
                                                                         instruct my client not to reveal any privileged
                                                                                                                 Page 185
                                                  Page 184
1
           information, and that's --
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                 All right. And I'm going to, I'm going
                                                               1
 2
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Yes. And I'm not
                                                                   to show you that on this log that there are
 3
           going to be asking him to, okay? So I appreciate
                                                                   communications that occurred that are listing -- that
 4
           that, I respect that. I'm not going to be asking
                                                                   identify yourself and Mr. Mooney, for instance, this is
 5
           him questions about what happened during these
                                                               5
                                                                   March 19th, 2015, do you see that? And it's between,
 6
           meetings, that's -- okay? So if that's what
                                                                   and it involves Greenberg Traurig and Mr. Mooney and
 7
                                                                   yourself. And it says form of -- the subject matter is
           you're asking, I'm not going to be doing that.
 8
                   MR. WARD: Okay.
                                                                   the form of the underwriting agreement. Do you see
 9
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay?
                                                               9
                                                                   that?
10
                   So these, this is one of two
                                                              10
                                                                         Α.
11
     attorney-client privilege logs. So you know what an
                                                              11
                                                                                 Okay. All right. So here's another one
                                                                         Q.
12
     attorney-client privilege log is, right?
                                                                   on April 8th. Your name is there with Mr. Mooney and
13
           Α.
                                                              13
                                                                   Mr. Carlin. Do you see that?
14
           ٥.
                   Okay. Well, I'm going to represent to
                                                              14
                                                                         Α.
15
     you that it's a log of any communications that occurred
                                                              15
                                                                                 Okay, all right. And it's about the
                                                                   FINRA, the subject is the FINRA public offering filing.
16
     between attorney and client that are privileged and
                                                              16
17
     therefore are not to be shared, you know, outside the
                                                              17
                                                                   Do you see that?
18
     attorney-client relationship, okay? And I'm not going
                                                              18
                                                                         Α.
19
     to be asking you any questions about any
                                                              19
                                                                         ٥.
                                                                                 Okay. And then we have additional ones
20
     attorney-client privileges, any attorney-client or
                                                                   here, this is communications having to do with May
21
     privileged attorney-client conversations or
                                                                   15th, 2015 involving yourself, Mr. Mooney and
                                                              21
22
     discussions, all right? But I am, I do want you to
                                                              22
                                                                   Mr. Carlin and Greenberg, and the subject is the
                                                                   unreasonable letter filing. Do you see that?
23
     look at the log, if you can see it.
                                                              23
24
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: I move it like that?
                                                              24
                                                                         Α.
25
                   THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mm-hmm.
                                                              25
                                                                                 Okay. And then, I'm going to go to the
```

Page 186 Page 187 next one now. Well, let me just, let me just ask it conference call involving Alexander Capital people 1 2 this way. Does -- do you recall any meetings, 2 which did not involve attorneys, okay, so I'm just 3 conferences that you attended or telephone conference 3 asking for Alexander Capital conference calls involving calls that you had, not emails, okay, where you were Alexander Capital people or meetings involving 5 named on, but do you have any memory of any telephone Alexander Capital people which involved yourself, in 6 which the application to FINRA for the approval conference calls or meetings, physical meetings in 6 7 which the -- that are -- that were involving Alexander of -- for the approval of its intended fee for the 8 Capital people that were not -- that did not involve 8 Inpellis offering was discussed; is that true? Did I 9 your attorneys in any way, these are Capital, Alexander 9 lose you? 10 Capital conference -- conferences either on the phone 10 No, no, you didn't lose me. Α. 11 or meetings that Alexander Capital people had regarding 11 Q. Oh, okay. 12 the filing of the, the Alexander Capital application 12 No, no. Α. 13 that resulted in the unreasonable letter that we went 13 I, I don't, I mean, it's such a large 14 over, or the filing of the fee, excuse me, the filing 14 swath of statement, I don't recall specifically having 15 of the 1017 application, do you remember having any 15 them or not having them. 16 conference, conferences on the phone or in meetings 16 Q. Well, I'm asking what you recall. 17 with Alexander Capital people that did not involve your 17 Α. Yeah. I, I don't recall. I mean, I 18 don't know and I don't -- I don't recall. If you would lawyers, Greenberg Traurig, or other lawyers 18 19 representing Alexander Capital during this period? show me that a call happened, okay, yeah. But I don't 20 I apologize, I -- I -- I don't recall, 20 recall. 21 you know, at all specifics or -- or generally. I mean, 21 All right. Well, I'm asking about your I -- such a -- I don't remember. 22 22 memory, all right. And, and I'm just going to ask you 23 Okay. And just to be clear, you don't 23 a series and the -- do you have any memory of any Q. 24 have any recollection of attending a meeting involving 24 telephone conference calls or telephone calls or 25 Alexander Capital people or having a telephone meetings involving yourself and Alexander Capital Page 188 Page 189 people, not involving attorneys, just involving Α. With or without lawyers? 1 1 2 Alexander Capital people and yourself, either on the 2 Q. Not lawyers. I want to be very clear. 3 phone or in a physical meeting in which the, the 3 The series of questions I'm asking you are involving FINRA's unreasonable letter was discussed? Alexander Capital people, you used the phrase 5 Α. Just internally --5 "internally", meaning not involving lawyers outside the 6 6 company. I don't think you have a general counsel. ٥. Yes. 7 7 But let me be very clear. I'm only asking about -- you're saying, without any --Α. 8 8 meetings or telephone calls that involved you and other ٥. Lawyers. 9 9 Alexander Capital people regarding the subject matters, Α. Lawyers. 10 Q. Correct. 10 that's what I'm asking. Not involving the lawyers. 11 11 Okay. I don't recall you had asked Α. I mean, I don't recall -- I don't recall. Α. 12 I mean, I really, I don't recall a -- I can't in my 12 specifically about, I believe, firm commitment 13 memory, say oh, yeah, I clearly remember this 13 underwritings. 14 conversation happening without attorneys. I apologize, 14 Q. 15 I just don't. 15 I don't recall having conversations 16 Q. Okay. You have no memory of any, of any 16 internally without counsels on the phone about that. 17 17 Okay. All right. And Mr. Gazdak, having calls or conferences, meetings that you had with Q. 18 Alexander, internally meeting with Alexander Capital 18 had the opportunity now over these last several hours, 19 people in which the unreasonable letter was discussed; and I appreciate the time that you have spent, you 20 correct? 20 know, doing this, in going over this information today 21 A. Correct. 21 that we went over, does having gone over that 22 Okay. And do you have any memory of any 22 Q. information, do you now have a, an understanding that 23 telephone calls or physical meetings with Alexander 23 you did not have previously regarding the Alexander

Capital's underwriting of the Inpellis offering that

you did not have previously?

24

25

Capital people in which the application for a firm

commitment authorization from FINRA was discussed?

```
Page 190
                                                                                                                 Page 191
1
          Α.
                   No.
                                                                   previously stated, I don't know what those requirements
2
           ٥.
                   Okay. And as you sit here today and
                                                               2
                                                                   are from FINRA.
3
    having gone over all this information, do you believe
                                                               3
                                                                                  As you, after -- okay. Having gone
                                                                         ٥.
    that, do you have a belief as to whether or not
                                                                   through all this material and information today, do you
5
    Alexander Capital comported itself, conducted itself
                                                               5
                                                                   have a belief as to whether or not Alexander Capital
    regarding the Inpellis, the Alterix/Inpellis offering,
                                                                   during this period of time conducted itself as an
6
7
    in a manner that is consistent with its obligations as
                                                                   investment bank in accordance with the rules and
8
    an investment bank?
                                                               8
                                                                   regulations of its membership in FINRA?
9
                                                               9
                   Obligations --
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                 Again, and I'm not Trying to be
10
                   MR. WARD: Objection. Calls for
                                                               10
                                                                   difficult, I don't know the rules and regulations of
11
           information outside of personal knowledge.
                                                              11
                                                                   its membership agreement with FINRA, so I can't say
12
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: I'm sorry, Bryan?
                                                              12
                                                                   whether we did or didn't.
13
                                                              13
                   MR. WARD: Just objection, it's
                                                                         ٥.
                                                                                  After going through this information
14
           confidential information outside of personal
                                                              14
                                                                   today, do you have a belief as to whether Alexander
15
           knowledge.
                                                              15
                                                                   Capital conducted itself in a honest manner regarding
16
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Outside his personal
                                                                   the Inpellis offering?
                                                              16
17
          knowledge. Okay.
                                                              17
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  I don't know about the rest of Alexander
18
                                                                   Capital. I only know about my -- what I know.
                   All right. Having gone through all this
                                                              18
           ٥.
19
    information today that we did over these last several
                                                              19
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                 Okay. Based on what you know.
20
    hours, let me ask you this. Prior to today did you
                                                               20
                                                                                  From my recollection, my answer would be
                                                                         Α.
21
    have a belief as to whether or not Alexander Capital
                                                               21
                                                                   yes, from what I know.
22
    conducted itself regarding the Inpellis offering in
                                                              22
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                 Regarding your own conduct?
23
    accordance with the rules and regulations applying to
                                                               23
                                                                         Α.
                                                                                  Correct.
24
    it under FINRA's membership requirements?
                                                              24
                                                                         Q.
                                                                                 And not regarding you don't --
25
           Α.
                   I -- I -- I don't know what, as
                                                               25
                                                                                  I just can't speak to -- I don't, I don't
                                                  Page 192
                                                                                                                 Page 193
                                                                   that I referenced, yes. Not the ones --
    know what other people at the firm did or didn't do.
1
                                                               1
                                                                           MR. WARD: I have no issue with those
2
           ٥.
                   And based on the information that we went
                                                               2
3
    over today, do you have a belief as to whether the
                                                               3
                                                                   being part of the record, no.
    other people involved with Alexander Capital conducted
                                                               4
                                                                           MR. SCHLICHTMANN: They're part of the
5
    themselves in an honest manner regarding the Inpellis
                                                               5
                                                                   record, I don't have to say something special
6
    offering or not?
                                                               6
                                                                   about it, right, we agree that the exhibits that
7
                                                               7
                                                                   were referenced are part of this record
          Α.
                   I can't say. I don't know.
8
                   All right, thank you.
                                                               8
                                                                   examination of the witness?
           ٥.
9
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Bryan, that completes
                                                               9
                                                                           MR. WARD: Sure, that works for me.
10
           my examination. I really appreciate, Mr. Gazdak,
                                                              10
                                                                           MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay.
11
                                                              11
           the time you spent today. You were very patient
                                                                           MR. WARD: We don't need anything else.
12
                                                              12
           and I appreciate your answering the questions
                                                                           MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay, great, I
13
           today.
                                                              13
                                                                   appreciate that.
14
                   Bryan, is that, did you have anything
                                                              14
                                                                           Any, any other comments? All right, I am
15
           else you wanted to say?
                                                              15
                                                                   completed my examination of the witness. And
16
                   MR. WARD: I have no questions.
                                                              16
                                                                   again, thank you very much for being patient.
17
                                                              17
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Okay. Thank you very
                                                                           THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay, we are going off
18
           much. And do we have, now, Bryan, do I have to
                                                              18
                                                                   the record, and the time is 4:06 p.m.
19
           make any kind of incantation about the exhibits
                                                              19
                                                                            (Time noted: 4:06 p.m.)
20
          here to make them part of the record? They are
                                                               20
21
           part of the record, right, do you agree with
                                                               21
22
           that?
                                                               22
23
                                                               23
                   MR. WARD: Are we talking about the
24
           exhibits that were referenced or --
                                                               24
25
                   MR. SCHLICHTMANN: Yes, yeah, the ones
                                                               25
```

	Page 194		Page 195
1 2	ACKNOWLEDGMENT	1	INDEX
3	STATE OF NEW YORK )	2	EXAMINATION BY PAGE MR. SCHLICHIMANN 5
4	) ss: COUNTY OF)	4	Mr. SCHLICHIMANN 5
5		5	EXHIBITS:
6	I, JONATHAN GAZDAK, hereby certify I	6	(Exhibits were previously marked, and retained by
	have read the transcript of my testimony taken	7	counsel)
8	under oath in my deposition of 21 September,	8	
9	2021; that the transcript is a true, complete and	9	INFORMATION TO BE SUPPLIED: (None)
10	correct record of what was asked, answered and	10	OUTGODIONG MADVID TOO A DIT TWO. (No)
	said during this deposition, and that the answers	11	QUESTIONS MARKED FOR A RULING: (None)
12	on the record as given by me are true and	12	
	correct.	13 14	
14 15		15	
16		16	
17	JONATHAN GAZDAK	17	
18		18	
19	Subscribed and sworn to before me	19	
20		20	
21	this day of, 20	21	
		22	
22 23	NOTARY PUBLIC	23	
24		25	
25			
	= 100		5 100
1	Page 196 CERTIFICATE	1	Page 197
2	CERTIFICATE	1 2	
3	CERTIFICATE  STATE OF NEW YORK )		Errata Sheet
2 3 4	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK )	2	Errata Sheet  Page Line Reason
3	CERTIFICATE  STATE OF NEW YORK )	2	Errata Sheet  Page Line Reason  Change From
2 3 4 5	CERTIFICATE  STATE OF NEW YORK )	2 3 4	Errata Sheet  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change To
2 3 4 5 6	CERTIFICATE  STATE OF NEW YORK )	2 3 4 5	Errata Sheet  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change To  Page Line Reason
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CERTIFICATE  STATE OF NEW YORK )	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Errata Sheet  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change To  Page Line Reason
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CERTIFICATE  STATE OF NEW YORK ) SS: COUNTY OF ORANGE )  I, KARI L. REED, a Shorthand Reporter (Stenotype) and Notary Public with and for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Errata Sheet  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change From
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CERTIFICATE  STATE OF NEW YORK )	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Errata Sheet  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change To  Page Line Reason
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CERTIFICATE  STATE OF NEW YORK ) ) SS:  COUNTY OF ORANGE )  I, KARI L. REED, a Shorthand Reporter  (Stenotype) and Notary Public with and for the  State of New York, do hereby certify:  I reported the proceedings in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Errata Sheet  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change From  Change From  Change From
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CERTIFICATE  STATE OF NEW YORK ) SS:  COUNTY OF ORANGE ) SS:  I, KARI L. REED, a Shorthand Reporter  (Stenotype) and Notary Public with and for the  State of New York, do hereby certify:  I reported the proceedings in the  within-entitled matter and that the within	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Errata Sheet  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change From  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change To  Change From  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change From  Change To
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CERTIFICATE  STATE OF NEW YORK ) ) SS:  COUNTY OF ORANGE )  I, KARI L. REED, a Shorthand Reporter  (Stenotype) and Notary Public with and for the  State of New York, do hereby certify:  I reported the proceedings in the  within-entitled matter and that the within  transcript is a true record of such proceedings.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Errata Sheet  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change From  Change From  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change From  Change To  Page Line Reason
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CERTIFICATE  STATE OF NEW YORK ) SS:  COUNTY OF ORANGE ) SS:  I, KARI L. REED, a Shorthand Reporter  (Stenotype) and Notary Public with and for the  State of New York, do hereby certify:  I reported the proceedings in the  within-entitled matter and that the within  transcript is a true record of such proceedings.  I further certify that I am not related,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Errata Sheet  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change From  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change To  Change From  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change From  Change To
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CERTIFICATE  STATE OF NEW YORK ) SS:  COUNTY OF ORANGE ) SS:  I, KARI L. REED, a Shorthand Reporter  (Stenotype) and Notary Public with and for the  State of New York, do hereby certify:  I reported the proceedings in the  within-entitled matter and that the within  transcript is a true record of such proceedings.  I further certify that I am not related,  by blood or marriage, to any of the parties in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Errata Sheet  Page Line Reason
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CERTIFICATE  STATE OF NEW YORK ) SS:  COUNTY OF ORANGE ) SS:  I, KARI L. REED, a Shorthand Reporter  (Stenotype) and Notary Public with and for the  State of New York, do hereby certify:  I reported the proceedings in the  within-entitled matter and that the within  transcript is a true record of such proceedings.  I further certify that I am not related,  by blood or marriage, to any of the parties in  this matter and that I am in no way interested in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Errata Sheet  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change From  Change From  Change From  Change From  Change To  Page Line Reason  Change From
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CERTIFICATE  STATE OF NEW YORK ) SS:  COUNTY OF ORANGE ) SS:  I, KARI L. REED, a Shorthand Reporter  (Stenotype) and Notary Public with and for the  State of New York, do hereby certify:  I reported the proceedings in the  within-entitled matter and that the within  transcript is a true record of such proceedings.  I further certify that I am not related,  by blood or marriage, to any of the parties in  this matter and that I am in no way interested in  the outcome of this matter.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Errata Sheet  Page Line
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CERTIFICATE  STATE OF NEW YORK ) SS:  COUNTY OF ORANGE  I, KARI L. REED, a Shorthand Reporter  (Stenotype) and Notary Public with and for the  State of New York, do hereby certify:  I reported the proceedings in the  within-entitled matter and that the within  transcript is a true record of such proceedings.  I further certify that I am not related, by blood or marriage, to any of the parties in  this matter and that I am in no way interested in  the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Errata Sheet           Page Line Reason           Change From           Change To           Page Line Reason           Change From
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CERTIFICATE  STATE OF NEW YORK ) SS:  COUNTY OF ORANGE ) SS:  I, KARI L. REED, a Shorthand Reporter  (Stenotype) and Notary Public with and for the  State of New York, do hereby certify:  I reported the proceedings in the  within-entitled matter and that the within  transcript is a true record of such proceedings.  I further certify that I am not related,  by blood or marriage, to any of the parties in  this matter and that I am in no way interested in  the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set  my hand this 3rd day of November 2021.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Errata Sheet           Page         Line         Reason           Change From         Change To           Page         Line         Reason           Change From         Change To           Page         Line         Reason           Change From         Change From           Change From         Change From           Change To         Reason           Page         Line         Reason           Change From         Change From           Change From         Change From           Change To         Reason           Page         Line         Reason           Change From         Change From         Change From           Change From         Change From         Change From
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CERTIFICATE  STATE OF NEW YORK ) SS:  COUNTY OF ORANGE  I, KARI L. REED, a Shorthand Reporter  (Stenotype) and Notary Public with and for the  State of New York, do hereby certify:  I reported the proceedings in the  within-entitled matter and that the within  transcript is a true record of such proceedings.  I further certify that I am not related, by blood or marriage, to any of the parties in  this matter and that I am in no way interested in  the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Errata Sheet           Page Line Reason           Change From           Change To           Page Line Reason           Change From
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CERTIFICATE  STATE OF NEW YORK ) SS:  COUNTY OF ORANGE ) SS:  I, KARI L. REED, a Shorthand Reporter  (Stenotype) and Notary Public with and for the  State of New York, do hereby certify:  I reported the proceedings in the  within-entitled matter and that the within  transcript is a true record of such proceedings.  I further certify that I am not related,  by blood or marriage, to any of the parties in  this matter and that I am in no way interested in  the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set  my hand this 3rd day of November 2021.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Errata Sheet           Page         Line         Reason           Change From         Change To           Page         Line         Reason           Change From         Change To           Page         Line         Reason           Change From         Change From           Change From         Change From           Change To         Reason           Page         Line         Reason           Change From         Change From           Change From         Change From           Change To         Reason           Page         Line         Reason           Change From         Change From         Change From           Change From         Change From         Change From
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CERTIFICATE  STATE OF NEW YORK ) SS:  COUNTY OF ORANGE  I, KARI L. REED, a Shorthand Reporter  (Stenotype) and Notary Public with and for the  State of New York, do hereby certify:  I reported the proceedings in the  within-entitled matter and that the within  transcript is a true record of such proceedings.  I further certify that I am not related, by blood or marriage, to any of the parties in  this matter and that I am in no way interested in  the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set  my hand this 3rd day of November 2021.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Errata Sheet         Page Line Reason

_			Page 19		Page 199
1	Errata She			1	
2		Line Reason			Litigation Services is committed to compliance with applicable federal
3					and state laws and regulations ("Privacy Laws") governing the
4					protection andsecurity of patient health information.Notice is
5	_	Line Reason		·	herebygiven to all parties that transcripts of depositions and legal
6					proceedings, and transcript exhibits, may contain patient health
7	Change To				information that is protected from unauthorized access, use and
8		Line Reason		·	disclosure by Privacy Laws. Litigation Services requires that access,
9	Change From			·	maintenance, use, and disclosure (including but not limited to
10				·	electronic database maintenance and access, storage, distribution/
11		Line Reason		·	dissemination and communication) of transcripts/exhibits containing
12	Change From			_   12	patient information be performed in compliance with Privacy Laws.
13	Change To				No transcript or exhibit containing protected patient health
14	Page	Line Reason		_   14	information may be further disclosed except as permitted by Privacy
15	Change From			_   15	Laws. Litigation Services expects that all parties, parties'
16	Change To			_   16	attorneys, and their HIPAA Business Associates and Subcontractors will
17	Page	Line Reason		.   17	make every reasonable effort to protect and secure patient health
18	Change From			_ 18	information, and to comply with applicable Privacy Law mandates,
19	Change To			_ 19	including but not limited to restrictions on access, storage, use, and
20	Page	Line Reason		_ 20	disclosure (sharing) of transcripts and transcript exhibits, and
21	Change From			_ 21	applying "minimum necessary" standards where appropriate. It is
22	Change To			_ 22	recommended that your office review its policies regarding sharing of
23				23	transcripts and exhibits - including access, storage, use, and
24Si	gnature	Date		24	disclosure - for compliance with Privacy Laws.
25	Jo	nathan Gazdak   09/21/2021		25	© All Rights Reserved. Litigation Services (rev. 6/1/2019)